



### TEST REPORT IEC 60898-1 Circuit-breakers for over current protection for household and similar installations

Part 1 - Circuit-breakers for a.c. operation

Report Number:	1W170276-B1
Date of issue:	02.11.2017
Total number of pages	157 pages

Applicant's name	:	WENZHOU HUAJIA ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT CO., LTD.
Address	:	NO.311, LATITUDE FIFTEEN ROAD, YUEQING ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ZONE, ZHEJIANG, CHINA

Test specification:

Standard:	IEC 60898-1 (Second Edition)
Test procedure:	CB Scheme
Non-standard test method:	N/A
Test Report Form No:	IEC60898_1D
Test Report Form(s) Originator:	DEKRA Certification B.V.
Master TRF:	Dated 2015-09

# Copyright © 2015 IEC System of Conformity Assessment Schemes for Electrotechnical Equipment and Components (IECEE System). All rights reserved.

This publication may be reproduced in whole or in part for non-commercial purposes as long as the IECEE is acknowledged as copyright owner and source of the material. IECEE takes no responsibility for and will not assume liability for damages resulting from the reader's interpretation of the reproduced material due to its placement and context.

If this Test Report Form is used by non-IECEE members, the IECEE/IEC logo and the reference to the CB Scheme procedure shall be removed.

This report is not valid as a CB Test Report unless signed by an approved CB Testing Laboratory and appended to a CB Test Certificate issued by an NCB in accordance with IECEE 02.

### General disclaimer:

The test results presented in this report relate only to the object tested.

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of the Issuing CB Testing Laboratory. The authenticity of this Test Report and its contents can be verified by contacting the NCB, responsible for this Test Report.

	Circuit Breaker for overcurrent protection
Trade Mark:	TEXENERGO
Manufacturer:	WENZHOU HUAJIA ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT CO., LTD.
Model/Type reference:	HEA2
Ratings:	Ue = 230/400V ~ (1P), 400V ~ (2P/3P/4P); B/C-type; lcn=lcs=3kA; ln=1A,2A,4A,6A,10A,16A,20A,25A,32A,40A,50A,63A;



# Page 2 of 157

Report No	. 1W17	0276-B1
-----------	--------	---------

Resp	oonsible Testing Laboratory (as applical	ble), testing procedure	and testing location(s):		
	CB Testing Laboratory:	The Low Voltage Apparatus Laboratory of Zhejiang Testing & Inspection Institute for Mechanical and Electrical Products Quality (ZTME)			
Test	ing location/ address:	No 125 Miaohouwang Zhejiang CHINA	Road Binjiang District Hangzhou,		
	Associated CB Testing Laboratory:				
Test	ing location/ address:				
Test	ed by (name, function, signature):	Yuan Kefeng	Yuan Kerfeng Dia Scand		
Арр	roved by (name, function, signature):	Du Liang	Judiang		
	Testing procedure: CTF Stage 1:				
	ing location/ address:				
1651					
Test	ested by (name, function, signature):				
Арри	roved by (name, function, signature):				
	Testing procedure: CTF Stage 2:				
Test	ing location/ address:				
Test	ed by (name + signature):				
Witn	essed by (name, function, signature) .:				
Арри	roved by (name, function, signature):				
		[			
	Testing procedure: CTF Stage 3:				
	Testing procedure: CTF Stage 4:				
Test	ing location/ address:				
Test	ed by (name, function, signature):				
Witn	essed by (name, function, signature) .:				
Арри	roved by (name, function, signature):				
Supe	ervised by (name, function, signature) :				



Report No. 1W170276-B1

Page 3 of 157

List of Attachments (including a total number of pages in each attachment): Attachment 1: Measuring equipment list (ZTME) – 2 pages Attachment 2: Photo documentation – 9 pages

### Summary of testing:

The type HEA2 is family circuit breaker of the same fundamental design except terminal. According to table C.3 of Annex C, following ratings products were subject relevant test accordingly.

Sa	mple alloc	cation ai	nd test it	ems a	lccord	ing to	IEC 6	0898-	-1 and EN 6	0898-			
Test sample Rating Test sequence													
Pole	Curve	In [A]	Class	A1	A2	В	C1	C2	D0+D1	D0	E1°	E2	E3
1P	С	63	-	1	3	3	3	3	3	-	6	-	-
1P	С	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
1P	С	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
1P	С	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
1P	С	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
1P	С	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
1P	С	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
1P	С	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
1P	С	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
1P	С	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
1P	С	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
1P	С	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	6	-	-
1P	В	63	-	-	-	<b>3</b> b	-	-	-	<b>1</b> ª	-	-	-
1P	В	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1</b> ª	-	-	-
1P	В	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1</b> ª	-	-	-
1P	В	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1</b> ª	-	-	-
1P	В	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1</b> a	-	-	-
1P	В	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1</b> ª	-	-	-
1P	В	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1</b> a	-	-	-
1P	В	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1</b> a	-	-	-
1P	В	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1</b> ª	-	-	-
1P	В	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1</b> a	-	-	-
1P	В	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1</b> ª	-	-	-
1P	В	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1</b> ª	-	-	-
2P	С	63	-	-	3	-	-	2	-	-	3	-	-
2P	С	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
4P	С	63	-	1	3	3	3	1	3	-	3	-	-
4P	С	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
4P	В	63	-	-	-	<b>3</b> b	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Sample allocation and test items according to IEC 60898-1 and EN 60898-1

### Note:

C-type circuit breaker type-tested first

B-type circuit breaker for sequences D0<sup>a</sup> + B<sup>b</sup>

a stand for only the tests of 9.10.3 in test sequence D0

b stand for only the tests of 9.8 in test sequence B

c stand for the tests of test sequence E1 are under Ics=4kA which is claimed by Applicant.



Pag	e 4 of 157	Report No. 1W170276
Tests performed (name of test and test cla	use):	Testing location:
Test Sequence A		The Low Voltage
C63; 1POLE (1+3 SAMPLE)	page 9	Apparatus Laboratory
C63; 4POLEs (1+3 SAMPLE)	page 18	of Zhejiang Testing & Inspection Institute for
Test Sequence B		Mechanical and
C63; 1POLE (3 SAMPLE)	page 28	<b>Electrical Products</b>
B63; 1POLE (3 SAMPLE)	page 34	Quality (ZTME)
C63; 4POLEs (3 SAMPLE)	page 35	
B63; 4POLEs (3 SAMPLE)	page 40	
Test Sequence C1+C2		
C63; 1POLE (6 SAMPLE)	page 41	
C63; 2POLEs (2 SAMPLE)	page 45	
C63; 4POLEs (4 SAMPLE)	page 48	
Test Sequence D0+D1		
C63; 1POLE (3 SAMPLE)	page 52	
C63; 4POLE (3 SAMPLE)	page 57	
Test Sequence D0		
C50; 1POLE (1 SAMPLE)	page 62	
C40; 1POLE (1 SAMPLE)	page 65	
C32; 1POLE (1 SAMPLE)	page 67	
C25; 1POLE (1 SAMPLE)	page 70	
C20; 1POLE (1 SAMPLE)	page 73	
C16; 1POLE (1 SAMPLE)	page 76	
C10; 1POLE (1 SAMPLE)	page 79	
C6; 1POLE (1 SAMPLE)	page 82	
C4; 1POLE (1 SAMPLE)	page 84	
C2; 1POLE (1 SAMPLE)	page 87	
C1; 1POLE (1 SAMPLE)	page 90	
B63; 1POLE (1 SAMPLE)	page 93	
B50; 1POLE (1 SAMPLE)	page 94	
B40; 1POLE (1 SAMPLE)	page 96	
B32; 1POLE (1 SAMPLE)	page 98	
B25; 1POLE (1 SAMPLE)	page 100	
B20; 1POLE (1 SAMPLE)	page 101	
B16; 1POLE (1 SAMPLE)	page 103	
B10; 1POLE (1 SAMPLE)	page 105	
B6; 1POLE (1 SAMPLE)	page 106	
B4; 1POLE (1 SAMPLE)	page 110	
B2; 1POLE (1 SAMPLE)	page 112	
B1; 1POLE (1 SAMPLE)	page 114	
Test Sequence E1		
C63; 1POLE (6 SAMPLES) I : test at 4kA	page 115	
C1; 1POLE (6 SAMPLES) I : test at 4kA	page 118	
C63; 2POLE (3 SAMPLES) I : test at 4kA	page 121	
C1; 2POLE (3 SAMPLES) I : test at 4kA	page 123	
C63; 4POLE (3 SAMPLES) I : test at 4kA	page 124	
C1; 4POLE (3 SAMPLES) I : test at 4kA	page 126	



	Page 5 of 157	Report No. 1W170276-B1
EN 60898-1 Common modifications Test Sequence A-D	page 127	Testing location: The Low Voltage Apparatus Laboratory of Zhejiang Testing & Inspection Institute for Mechanical and Electrical Products Quality (ZTME)
Summary of compliance with Nation	al Differences (List of countries addr	essed):
☐ The product fulfils the requirement	nts of EN 60898-1: 2003+A1+A11+A1	2+A13.



Page 6 of 157

# With sample of C1, 1P



With sample of C63, 4P







With sample of B40, 2P



TRF No. IEC60898\_1D



Report No. 1W170276-B1

Page 7 of 157

Classification of installation and use	·:	Circuit Breaker for overcurrent protection
Supply Connection	:	not associated with the mechanical mounting
	:	
Possible test case verdicts:		
- test case does not apply to the test	object:	N/A
- test object does meet the requirem	ent:	P (Pass)
- test object does not meet the requi	rement:	F (Fail)
Testing		
Date of receipt of test item	:	2017-02-27
Date (s) of performance of tests	:	2017-06-19~2017-08-20
General remarks:		
"(See Enclosure #)" refers to additiona "(See appended table)" refers to a table		
Throughout this report a 🖂 comma	-	-
The basic part of this test report covers the		of the CENELEC common modifications.
Annex I of this test report covers th	ic evaluation e	
Manufacturer's Declaration per sub-	clause 4.2.5 of	IECEE 02:
The application for obtaining a CB Test		☐ Yes
includes more than one factory location declaration from the Manufacturer stati		☑ Not applicable
sample(s) submitted for evaluation is (a		
representative of the products from each been provided		
been provided		
When differences exist; they shall be	e identified in t	he General product information section.
Name and address of factory (ies)	:	WENZHOU HUAJIA ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT
		<b>CO., LTD.</b> / NO.311, LATITUDE FIFTEEN ROAD, YUEQING ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ZONE,
		ZHEJIANG, CHINA
General product information:		
The family products HEA2 are series p	oroduct, accordi	ng to Annex C in IEC / EN 60898-1.
Ratings:		
Rated voltage 1P:	Un = 230 / 400	VAC
Rated voltage 2P / 3P / 4P:	Un = 400 V A0	
Rated current In:	1A, 2A, 4A, 6	A, 10 A, 16 A, 20 A, 25 A, 32 A, 40 A, 50 A, 63 A
Instantaneous characteristic:	B-type; C-type	
Short-circuit Capacity:	lcn=lcs=3 kA	



# Page 8 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

Test item particulars	
Type of circuit-breaker:	Circuit Breaker for overcurrent protection
Number of poles:	
Protection against external influences:	enclosed 🛛 unenclosed
Method of mounting:	□surface □ flush ⊠ panel board
Method of connection:	Inot associated with the mechanical mounting associated with the mechanical mounting
Type of terminal:	<ul> <li>screw <sup>a) b)</sup> pillar <sup>a) b)</sup> cage <sup>a) b)</sup> lug</li> <li>screw less<sup>a)</sup> flat quick connect <sup>a)</sup></li> <li>plug-in screw-in</li> <li><sup>a)</sup> copper conductors</li> <li><sup>b)</sup> aluminium conductors</li> </ul>
Instantaneous tripping current:	B C D
I <sup>2</sup> t characteristic:	
Value of rated operational voltage (Ue): :	□       120 V       □       230 V       □       240 V         □       120/240 V       ⊠       230/400 V       ⊠       400 V         □       240/415 V       □       415 V
Value of rated current (In):	1-63 A
Value of rated frequency:	⊠ 50 Hz ⊠ 60 Hz
Ambient air temperature (°C):	⊠ 30°C
Rated short-circuit capacity (Icn):	☐ 1,5 kA ⊠ 3 kA ☐ 4 kA ☐ 6 kA ☐ 10 kA ☐ 15 kA ☐ 20 kA ☐ 25 kA
Rated impulse withstand voltage (Uimp)	🗌 2,5 kV 🛛 🖂 4 kV 🗌 declaredkV



Page 9 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

### IEC 60898-1

Clause Requirement + Test

Result - Remark

Verdict

	TESTS "A" 4 SAMPLE C63; 1POLE	A <sub>1</sub>	
6	MARKING AND OTHER INFORMATION		4
	Circuit-breaker marked with:		
	a) Manufacturer's name or trade mark:	Trademark: <b>TEXENERGO</b>	Р
	b) Type designation, catalogue number or other serial number:	HEA2 C63	Р
	c) Rated voltage (V):	230 / 400 V	Р
	d) Rated current without symbol "A", preceded by the symbol of instantaneous tripping:	63 A	Р
	e) Rated frequency (Hz):	50/60 Hz	Р
	f) Rated short circuit capacity (A):	3000 in rectangle	Р
	g) Wiring diagram	See copy of marking plate	Р
	h) Ambient air temperature, if different from 30°C		Р
	i) Degree of protection, if different from IP20		Р
	j) For D-type circuit-breakers: the maximum instantaneous tripping current, if higher than 20 In see table 2)		N/A
	k) Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp if it is 2,5 kV	4,0 kV	Р
	<ul> <li>I) Making and breaking capacity on an individual protected pole of multipole circuit-breakers (lcn1), if different from lcn</li> </ul>		N/A
	Marking d) shall be readily visible when the CB is installed		N/A
	If, for small devices, the available space is insufficient, markings a), b), c), e), f), h), j) and l) may be put on the side or on the back of the CB		N/A
	Marking g) may be on the inside of any cover which has to be removed in order to connect the supply wires but shall not be on a label loosely attached to the CB		N/A
	Any other information not marked shall be given in the manufacturer's documentation		Р
	The suitability for isolation, which is provided by all circuit-breakers of this standard, may be indicated by the symbol on the device		Р
	I <sup>2</sup> t characteristic (documentation)		N/A
	Symbols on supply and load terminal	1; 2; I; O	Р
	Terminal for neutral conductor N		N/A
	Earthing terminal if any (IEC 60417-5019)		N/A
	On - off position shall be clearly indicated - 0 I -		Р



Page 10 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

	IEC 60898-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	For push-button CB the off push-button shall either be red or be marked with the symbol ´0´		N/A
	Red not used for other push-button		N/A
	For CB with multiple current ratings, the maximum value is marked, the adjusted value indicated without ambiguity		N/A
	Marking shall be indelible and easily legible (not on removable parts), 15 s with water, 15 s with hexane (see cl. 9.3)		Р
3.	REQUIREMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND O	PERATION	
3.1.1	General		Р
	Circuit-breakers shall be so designed and construct performance is reliable and without danger to the u		Р
8.1.2	Mechanism		Р
	The moving contact shall be mechanically coupled so that all poles make and break together, whether operated manually or automatically, even if an overload occurs on one pole only		N/A
	The switched neutral shall close before and open after the protected pole (s)		N/A
	Neutral pole having adequate making and breaking capacity and CB with independent manual operation: all poles operate together including neutral pole		N/A
	CB shall have a trip free mechanism		Р
	It shall be possible to switch the CB on and off by hand		Р
	No intermediate position of the contacts		Р
	Position of contacts shall be indicated		Р
	Indication visible from the outside		Р
	If the indication is on the actuating means, it shall, when released, automatically take up or stay in the position corresponding to that of the moving contacts; operating means shall have two different rest positions, except that, for automatic operation, a third distinct rest position may be provided		Р
	If a separate mechanical indicator is used to indicate the position of the main contacts, colour red shall be used for the on position and green for the off position.		N/A
	The action of the mechanism shall not be influenced by the position of enclosures		Р



Page 11 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

EC 60898-1
------------

	IEC 60898-1	
Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

		·	
	If the cover is used as a guiding means for push- button, it shall not be possible to remove this button from the outside		N/A
	Operating means securely fixed, not possible to remove them without a tool		Р
	For the up-down operating means the contacts shall be closed by the up movement.		Р
3.1.3	Clearances and creepage distances		Р
	The minimum required clearances and creepage distances are based on the CB being designed for operating in an environment with pollution degree 2		Ρ
	Compliance for item 1 in Table 4 is checked by measurement and by the test of 9.7.5.4.1 and 9.7.5.4.2. The test is carried out with samples not submitted to the humidity treatment described in 9.7.1.		Ρ
	The clearances of items 2 and 4 (except accessible surface after installation) may be reduced provided that the measured clearances are not shorter than the minimum allowed in IEC 60664-1 for homogenous field conditions.		Ρ
	In this case, after the humidity treatment in 9.7.1, compliance for item 2 and 4 and arrangements of 9.7.2 items b), c), d) and e) is checked:		Ρ
	-Tests according to 9.7.2 to 9.7.4 as applicable		Р
	-Test according to 9.7.5.2 with test voltages acc. Table 13 with test arrangements of 9.7.2 items b), c), d), e)		N/A
	If measurement does not show any reduced clearance, test 9.7.5.2 is not applied		Р
	Compliance for item 3, checked by measurement		Р
	The insulating materials are classified into Material Groups on the basis of their comparative tracking index (CTI) acc. to IEC 60664-1		Р
	Clearances [mm] U <sub>imp</sub>		
	4 kV (see table 4) 2,5 kV (see table 4)		
	Minimum clearances (see table 4)		
		minimum clearances4,0 [mm]	
	1.between live parts (of the main circuits) which are separated when the CB is in off position:	5,94 mm	Р
	2.between live parts of different polarity:	Single pole	N/A

TRF No. IEC60898\_1D

Clause



# Page 12 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

IEC 60898-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

	3.between circuits supplied from different sources, one of which being PELV or SELV:	no such part	N/A
	4. between live parts and		Р
	- accessible surfaces of operating means:	23,52 mm	Р
	- screws or other means for fixing covers:		N/A
	- surface on which the base is mounted:	23,26 mm to DIN rail	Р
	- screws or other means for fixing the circuit breaker:		N/A
	- metal covers or boxes:		N/A
	- other accessible metal parts:	23,52	Р
	- metal frames supporting the base (flush-type):		N/A
	Minimum creepage distances (see table 4)		
	Material group	🗌 III <sub>b</sub> 🔀 III <sub>a</sub> 🗌 II 🗌 I	
		minimum creepage distances 4,0[mm]	
	1.between live parts (of the main circuits) which are separated when the CB is in off position:	9,78 mm	Р
	2.between live parts of different polarity:	Single pole	N/A
	3.between circuits supplied from different sources, one of which being PELV or SELV:	no such part	N/A
	4. between live parts and		Р
	- accessible surfaces of operating means::	34,68 mm	Р
	- screws or other means for fixing covers:		N/A
	- surface on which the base is mounted:	23,62 mm to DIN rail	Р
	- screws or other means for fixing the circuit breaker:		N/A
	- metal covers or boxes:		N/A
	- other accessible metal parts:	34,68 mm	Р
	- metal frames supporting the base (flush-type):		N/A
3.1.4	Screws, current-carrying parts and connections	3	
3.1.4.1	Connections, withstand mechanical stresses occurring in normal use		Ρ
	Screws for mounting of the CB not of the thread- cutting type		N/A
	Test according to cl. 9.4:		Р
	- 10 times (screw Ø / torque Nm)	ØmmNm (see table 11) ØmmNm	N/A



Page 13 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

### IEC 60898-1

Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

	- 5 times (screw Ø / torque Nm)	Ø_4,86mm_2,0Nm (see table 11) ØmmNm	Р
	Plug in connections tested by plugging in and pulling out five times		N/A
	After test connections have not become loose nor electrical function impaired		Р
8.1.4.2	Screws with a thread of insulating material ensured correct introduction		N/A
8.1.4.3	Electrical connection: contact pressure not transmitted through insulating material, unless there is sufficient resilience in the metallic parts		N/A
8.1.4.4	Current-carrying parts including parts intended for protective conductors, if any, shall be made of a metal having, under the conditions occurring in the equipment, mechanical strength, electrical conductivity and resistance to corrosion adequate for their intended use. Examples below:		Р
	- copper		N/A
	- alloy 58% copper for worked cold parts	For contact	Р
	- alloy 50% copper for other parts		N/A
	- other metal	Zn plated Steel for screw	Р
	In case of using ferrous alloys or suitably coated ferrous alloys, compliance to resistance to corrosion is checked by a test of resistance to rusting (see 9.16).		N/A
	The requirements of this subclause do not apply to contacts, magnetic circuits, heater elements, bimetals, shunts, parts of electronic devices or to screws, nuts, washers, clamping plates, similar parts of terminals and parts of the test circuit		Ρ
8.1.5	Terminals for external conductors		
	Compliance is checked by inspection and by the tests as relevant for the type of connection:		
	by tests of clause 9.5 for screw-type terminals		Р
	by specific tests for plug-in or bolt-on CBs included in the standard		N/A
	by the tests of Annexes J, K		Р
8.1.5.1	Terminals ensure the necessary contact pressure		Р
9.5	Torque test:		
	- torque (Nm); diameter (mm):	2,0Nm, Ø4,86mm	

Clause



Page 14 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

# 

	IEC 60898-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

			1
	- torque (Nm); diameter (mm):		
	- torque (Nm); diameter (mm):		
	- max. cross-sectional area (mm <sup>2</sup> ):	25mm <sup>2</sup>	
9.5.2	Pull test:		Р
	Terminal shall be suitable for all types of conductors: rigid (solid or stranded) and flexible, unless otherwise specified by the manufacturer.		
	Min. cross-section solid / stranded / flexible (mm <sup>2</sup> ):	1mm <sup>2</sup>	
	Max. cross-section solid / stranded / flexible (mm <sup>2</sup> )	25mm <sup>2</sup>	
	Torque <sup>2</sup> / <sub>3</sub> (Nm):	1,33Nm	
	Pull for 1 min solid / stranded / flexible (N):	50/100N	Р
	During the test no noticeable move of conductor		Р
9.5.3	Torque test:		Р
	- torque <sup>2</sup> / <sub>3</sub> (Nm):	1,33Nm	
	- min. cross-sectional area (mm <sup>2</sup> ):	1mm <sup>2</sup>	
	- max. cross-sectional area (mm <sup>2</sup> ):	25mm <sup>2</sup>	
	The conductor shows no damage		Р
	Terminals have not worked loose and no damage		Р
9.5.4	Terminals fitted with the largest cross-section area specified in Table 5, for stranded copper conductor.		Р
	Max. cross-section stranded (mm <sup>2</sup> )	25mm <sup>2</sup>	
	Torque <sup>2</sup> / <sub>3</sub> (Nm)	1,33Nm	
	After the test no strand of conductor escaped outside		Р
8.1.5.2	Terminals allow the connection of conductors of the following cross-sectional areas: (table 5)		Р



Report No. 1W170276-B1

# Page 15 of 157

IEC 60898-1

Clause Requirement + Test

Verdict

	Rated current (A)	Range of nomi	nal cross		Р
	sections	nange of norm	nai 01055		
		to be clamped*	(mm²)		
		Rigid (solid	Flexible		
		or stranded) conductors	conductors		
	≤ 13	1 to 2,5	1 to 2,5		
	> 13 ≤ 16	1 to 4	1 to 4		
	> 16 ≤ 25 > 25 ≤ 32	1,5 to 6 2,5 to 10	1,5 to 6 2,5 to 6		
	> 32 ≤ 50	4 to 16	4 to 10	1 to 25 mm <sup>2</sup>	
	> 50 ≤ 80> 80 ≤ 100	10 to 25 16 to 35	10 to 16 16 to 25		
	> 100 ≤ 100 > 100 ≤ 125	24 to 50	25 to 35		
	*It is required that, including 50 A, term solid conductors as conductors. Nevert terminals for condu from 1 mm <sup>2</sup> up to 6 solid conductors or	ninals be design well as rigid str heless, it is pern lotors having cro mm <sup>2</sup> be design	ed to clamp anded nitted that ss-sections		N/A
	- or terminals for ex conductors and wit terminals for use w conductors accordi	h aluminium scr ith copper or wit	ew-type		N/A
8.1.5.3	Means for clamping the conductors in the terminals not serve to fix any other component (See test sub-clause 9.5)				Р
8.1.5.4	Terminals for $I_N \le 3$ conductors without				N/A
8.1.5.5	Terminals shall have adequate mechanical strength; ISO thread or equivalent (See tests of sub-clause 9.4 and 9.5.2)				Р
8.1.5.6	Clamping of conductor (See tes				Р
8.1.5.7	Clamping of condu- (See tests of sub-c				Р
8.1.5.8	Conductor shall not slip-out when the clamping screw or nuts are tightened (See test of sub- clause 9.5.4)				Р
8.1.5.9	Terminals shall be when the clamping or loosened (See te	screws or nuts a	are tightened		Р
8.1.5.10	Clamping screws o protective conducto against accidental	ors adequately s			N/A



Page 16 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

I	EC 60898-1	

Result - Remark Verdict

	· ·	·
8.1.5.11	Pillar terminals shall allow full insertion and reliable clamping of the conductor	Р
8.1.5.12	Screws and nuts of terminals for external conductors shall be in engagement with a metal thread, and the screws shall not be of tapping screw type	Р
8.1.6	Non-interchangeability	N/A
	For circuit-breakers intended to be mounted on bases forming a unit therewith (plug-in or screw- in type) it shall not be possible, without the aid of a tool, to replace a circuit-breaker when mounted as for normal use by another of the same make having a higher rated current, compliance is checked by inspection	N/A
8.1.7	Mechanical mounting of plug-in circuit-breakers	N/A
8.1.7.1	The mechanical mounting of plug-in circuit- breakers, the holding in position of which does not depend solely on their plug-in connection(s), shall be reliable and have adequate stability	N/A
8.1.7.2	Plug-in type circuit-breakers, the holding in position of which does not depend solely on their plug-in connection(s) Compliance of the mechanical mounting is checked by the relevant test 9.13	N/A
8.1.7.3	Plug-in type circuit-breakers, the holding in position of which does depend solely on their plug-in connection(s) Compliance of the mechanical mounting is checked by the relevant test 9.13	N/A
8.2	Protection against electric shock	Р
	Live parts not accessible in normal use	Р
	For CB, other than plug-in type, external parts, other than screws and other means for fixing covers, which are accessible shall be of insulating material	P
	Unless the live parts are within an internal enclosure of insulating material: Lining - reliable fixed, - adequate thickness and - mechanical strength	Р
	Inlet openings for cables shall be in insulating material or be provided with bushings or similar devices in insulating material Such device - shall be reliable fixed - shall have adequate mechanical strength	N/A

Clause

Requirement + Test



Page 17 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

IEC 60898-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
		Γ	
	For plug-in CB, external parts, other than screws and other means for fixing covers, which are accessible shall be in insulating material		N/A
	Metallic operating means insulated from live parts		N/A
	Metal parts of the mechanism not accessible and insulated from accessible metal parts, metal frames (for flush-type), screws or other means		Р

	Metal parts of the mechanism not accessible and insulated from accessible metal parts, metal frames (for flush-type), screws or other means for fixing the base		Р
	Replacement of plug-in CB possible without touching live parts		N/A
	Lacquer or enamel not considered		Р
8.1.3	Creepage distances [mm] (see table 4)		N/A
	Internal parts only	See above	N/A
9.6	Test of protection against electric shock		Р
	This verification is applicable to those parts of circuit breakers which are exposed to the operator when mounted as for normal use		Р
	Use of test finger so designed that each jointed can be turned through an angle of 90° with respect to the finger		Р
	Circuit-breaker with enclosures of thermoplastic material are additional tested at 35 °C for 1 min with a force of 75 N		Р
8.10	Resistance to heat		Р
	CB sufficiently resistant to heat		Р
9.14	Test of resistance to heat		Р
9.14.1	Test:		Р
	- without removable covers 1 h (100 $\pm$ 2) °C		Р
	- removable covers 1 h (70 $\pm$ 2) °C		N/A
	After the test no access to live parts, marking still legible		Р
9.14.2	Ball pressure test for external parts of insulating material (parts retaining current-carrying parts and parts of the protective circuit in position) $T = 125^{\circ}C$ Ø of impression $\leq 2 \text{ mm}$	Impression: 1,06mm for enclosure	Р



Page 18 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

|--|

Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
--------------------	-----------------	---------

9.14.3	Ball pressure test for external parts of insulating material (parts not retaining current-carrying parts and parts of the protective circuit in position $T = (70 \pm 2)^{\circ}C$ or $T = \ ^{\circ}C = (40 \pm 2)^{\circ}C + max$ . temperature rise of sub-clause 9.8 Ø of impression $\leq 2$ mm				N/A
8.12	Resistance to rusting				Р
	Ferrous parts adequately protected against rusting				Р
9.16	Test of resistance to rusting:				Р
	- 10 min immersed in a cold chemical degreaser such as methyl-chloroform or refined petrol				Р
	<ul> <li>10 min immersed in a 10% solution of chloride in water at 20°C</li> </ul>				Р
	- 10 min at 95% humidity at 20°C				Р
	- 10 min at 100°C				Р
	No sign of rust				Р
	TESTS A <sub>2</sub> 3 samples	A <sub>2-1</sub>	<b>A</b> <sub>2-2</sub>	<b>A</b> <sub>2-3</sub>	
8.11	Resistance to abnormal heat and to fire				Р
	External parts of insulating material shall not ignite or spread fire under fault or overload conditions				Р
9.15	Resistance to abnormal heat and to fire				Р
	Test performed on a complete CB				Р
	external parts retaining current-carrying parts and parts of the protective circuit in position	Enclosure			Р
	all other external parts	Handle			Р
	No visible flames, no sustained glowing, or				N/A
	flames and glowing extinguish within 30 s after removal:	1s			Р
	No ignition of tissue paper or scorching of the pinewood board				Р

	TESTS "A" 4 SAMPLE     C63; 4POLE     A1	
6	MARKING AND OTHER INFORMATION	
	Circuit-breaker marked with:	
	a) Manufacturer's name or trade mark Trademark: TEXENERGO	Р

Clause



### Page 19 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

Verdict

N/A

Ρ

N/A

N/A

### IEC 60898-1

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark

b) Type designation, catalogue number or other Ρ serial number .....: HEA2 C63 Ρ c) Rated voltage (V)....: 400 V d) Rated current without symbol "A", preceded Ρ 63 A by the symbol of instantaneous tripping .....: e) Rated frequency (Hz) .....: 50 Hz Ρ Ρ f) Rated short circuit capacity (A).....: 3000 in rectangle Ρ g) Wiring diagram See copy of marking plate Ρ h) Ambient air temperature, if different from 30°C i) Degree of protection, if different from IP20 Ρ j) For D-type circuit-breakers: the maximum N/A instantaneous tripping current, if higher than 20 In see table 2) k) Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp if it is Ρ 2,5 kV I) Making and breaking capacity on an individual N/A protected pole of multipole circuit-breakers (lcn1), if different from lcn Marking d) shall be readily visible when the CB Ρ is installed If, for small devices, the available space is N/A insufficient, markings a), b), c), e), f), h), j) and l) may be put on the side or on the back of the CB Marking g) may be on the inside of any cover N/A which has to be removed in order to connect the supply wires but shall not be on a label loosely attached to the CB Any other information not marked shall be given Ρ in the manufacturer's documentation The suitability for isolation, which is provided by Ρ all circuit-breakers of this standard, may be indicated by the symbol on the device I<sup>2</sup>t characteristic (documentation) N/A N/A Symbols on supply and load terminal Terminal for neutral conductor N N/A

Earthing terminal if any (IEC 60417-5019)

Red not used for other push-button

On - off position shall be clearly indicated - 0 I -

For push-button CB the off push-button shall

either be red or be marked with the symbol '0'



Page 20 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

IEC 60898-1	

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
		1	
	For CB with multiple current ratings, the maximum value is marked, the adjusted value indicated without ambiguity		N/A
	Marking shall be indelible and easily legible (not on removable parts), 15 s with water, 15 s with hexane (see cl. 9.3)		Р
8.	<b>REQUIREMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND O</b>	PERATION	
8.1.1	General		Р
	Circuit-breakers shall be so designed and construc performance is reliable and without danger to the u		Р
8.1.2	Mechanism		Р
	The moving contact shall be mechanically coupled so that all poles make and break together, whether operated manually or automatically, even if an overload occurs on one pole only		N/A
	The switched neutral shall close before and open after the protected pole (s)		N/A
	Neutral pole having adequate making and breaking capacity and CB with independent manual operation: all poles operate together including neutral pole		N/A
	CB shall have a trip free mechanism		Р
	It shall be possible to switch the CB on and off by hand		Р
	No intermediate position of the contacts		Р
	Position of contacts shall be indicated		Р
	Indication visible from the outside		Р
	If the indication is on the actuating means, it shall, when released, automatically take up or stay in the position corresponding to that of the moving contacts; operating means shall have two different rest positions, except that, for automatic operation, a third distinct rest position may be provided		N/A
	If a separate mechanical indicator is used to indicate the position of the main contacts, colour red shall be used for the on position and green for the off position.		N/A
	The action of the mechanism shall not be influenced by the position of enclosures		Р
	If the cover is used as a guiding means for push- button, it shall not be possible to remove this button from the outside		N/A



## Page 21 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

### IEC 60898-1

Requirement + Test	Result - Remark

Verdict

	Operating means securely fixed, not possible to remove them without a tool		Р
	For the up-down operating means the contacts shall be closed by the up movement.		Р
8.1.3	Clearances and creepage distances		Р
	The minimum required clearances and creepage distances are based on the CB being designed for operating in an environment with pollution degree 2		Ρ
	Compliance for item 1 in Table 4 is checked by measurement and by the test of 9.7.5.4.1 and 9.7.5.4.2. The test is carried out with samples not submitted to the humidity treatment described in 9.7.1.		Ρ
	The clearances of items 2 and 4 (except accessible surface after installation) may be reduced provided that the measured clearances are not shorter than the minimum allowed in IEC 60664-1 for homogenous field conditions.		Ρ
	In this case, after the humidity treatment in 9.7.1, compliance for item 2 and 4 and arrangements of 9.7.2 items b), c), d) and e) is checked:		Р
	-Tests according to 9.7.2 to 9.7.4 as applicable		Р
	-Test according to 9.7.5.2 with test voltages acc. Table 13 with test arrangements of 9.7.2 items b), c), d), e)		N/A
	If measurement does not show any reduced clearance, test 9.7.5.2 is not applied		Р
	Compliance for item 3, checked by measurement		Р
	The insulating materials are classified into Material Groups on the basis of their comparative tracking index (CTI) acc. to IEC 60664-1		Ρ
	Clearances [mm] U <sub>imp</sub>		
	4 kV (see table 4) 2,5 kV (see table 4)		
	Minimum clearances (see table 4)		
		minimum clearances4,0 [mm]	
	1.between live parts (of the main circuits) which are separated when the CB is in off position:	5,94 mm	Р
	2.between live parts of different polarity:	8,62 mm	Р
	3.between circuits supplied from different sources, one of which being PELV or SELV:	no such part	N/A

Clause



# Page 22 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

Clause Requirement + Test R	Result - Remark	Verdict		

	4. between live parts and		Р
	- accessible surfaces of operating means:	23,52 mm	Р
	- screws or other means for fixing covers:		N/A
	- surface on which the base is mounted:	23,26 mm to DIN rail	Р
	- screws or other means for fixing the circuit breaker:		N/A
	- metal covers or boxes:		N/A
	- other accessible metal parts:	23,52	Р
	- metal frames supporting the base (flush-type):		N/A
	Minimum creepage distances (see table 4)		
	Material group	🗌 III <sub>b</sub> 🔀 III <sub>a</sub> 🗌 II 🗌 I	
		minimum creepage distances 4,0[mm]	
	1.between live parts (of the main circuits) which are separated when the CB is in off position:	9,78 mm	Ρ
	2.between live parts of different polarity:	10,82 mm	Р
	3.between circuits supplied from different sources, one of which being PELV or SELV:	no such part	N/A
	4. between live parts and		Р
	- accessible surfaces of operating means::	34,68 mm	Р
	- screws or other means for fixing covers:		N/A
	- surface on which the base is mounted:	23,62 mm to DIN rail	Р
	- screws or other means for fixing the circuit breaker:		N/A
	- metal covers or boxes:		N/A
	- other accessible metal parts:	34,68 mm	Р
	- metal frames supporting the base (flush-type):		N/A
3.1.4	Screws, current-carrying parts and connections	5	
8.1.4.1	Connections, withstand mechanical stresses occurring in normal use		Р
	Screws for mounting of the CB not of the thread- cutting type		N/A
	Test according to cl. 9.4:		Р
	- 10 times (screw Ø / torque Nm)	ØmmNm (see table 11) ØmmNm	N/A
	- 5 times (screw Ø / torque Nm)	Ø_4,86mm_2,0Nm (see table 11) ØmmNm	Р



Page 23 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

IEC 00898-1	

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
		I	
	Plug in connections tested by plugging in and pulling out five times		N/A
	After test connections have not become loose nor electrical function impaired		Р
8.1.4.2	Screws with a thread of insulating material ensured correct introduction		N/A
8.1.4.3	Electrical connection: contact pressure not transmitted through insulating material, unless there is sufficient resilience in the metallic parts		N/A
8.1.4.4	Current-carrying parts including parts intended for protective conductors, if any, shall be made of a metal having, under the conditions occurring in the equipment, mechanical strength, electrical conductivity and resistance to corrosion adequate for their intended use. Examples below:		Р
	- copper		N/A
	- alloy 58% copper for worked cold parts	For contact	Р
	- alloy 50% copper for other parts		N/A
	- other metal	Zn plated Steel for screw	Р
	In case of using ferrous alloys or suitably coated ferrous alloys, compliance to resistance to corrosion is checked by a test of resistance to rusting (see 9.16).		N/A
	The requirements of this subclause do not apply to contacts, magnetic circuits, heater elements, bimetals, shunts, parts of electronic devices or to screws, nuts, washers, clamping plates, similar parts of terminals and parts of the test circuit		Р
8.1.5	Terminals for external conductors		
	Compliance is checked by inspection and by the tests as relevant for the type of connection:		
	by tests of clause 9.5 for screw-type terminals		Р
	by specific tests for plug-in or bolt-on CBs included in the standard		N/A
	by the tests of Annexes J, K		Р
8.1.5.1	Terminals ensure the necessary contact pressure		Р
9.5	Torque test:		Р
	- torque (Nm); diameter (mm):	2,0Nm, Ø4,86 mm	
	- torque (Nm); diameter (mm):		
	- torque (Nm); diameter (mm):		



# Page 24 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

### IEC 60898-1

Requirement + Test

Result - Remark Verdict

	- max. cross-sectional area (mm <sup>2</sup> ):	25mm <sup>2</sup>	
9.5.2	Pull test:		Р
	Terminal shall be suitable for all types of conductors: rigid (solid or stranded) and flexible, unless otherwise specified by the manufacturer.		
	Min. cross-section solid / stranded / flexible (mm <sup>2</sup> )	1mm <sup>2</sup>	
	Max. cross-section solid / stranded / flexible (mm <sup>2</sup> )	25mm <sup>2</sup>	
	Torque <sup>2</sup> / <sub>3</sub> (Nm):	1,33Nm	
	Pull for 1 min solid / stranded / flexible (N):		Р
	During the test no noticeable move of conductor		Р
9.5.3	Torque test:		Р
	- torque <sup>2</sup> / <sub>3</sub> (Nm):	1,33Nm	
	- min. cross-sectional area (mm <sup>2</sup> ):	1mm <sup>2</sup>	
	- max. cross-sectional area (mm <sup>2</sup> ):	25mm <sup>2</sup>	
	The conductor shows no damage		Р
	Terminals have not worked loose and no damage		Р
9.5.4	Terminals fitted with the largest cross-section area specified in Table 5, for stranded copper conductor.		Р
	Max. cross-section stranded (mm <sup>2</sup> )	25mm <sup>2</sup>	
	Torque <sup>2</sup> / <sub>3</sub> (Nm):	1,33Nm	
	After the test no strand of conductor escaped outside		Р
8.1.5.2	Terminals allow the connection of conductors of the following cross-sectional areas: (table 5)		Р

Clause



Report No. 1W170276-B1

# Page 25 of 157

IEC 60898-1

Clause	Requirement + Test
--------	--------------------

Result - Remark

Verdict

	Rated current (A) sections	Range of nomi	nal cross		Р
		to be clamped'	* (mm²)		
		Rigid (solid or stranded) conductors	Flexible conductors		
	$\leq$ 13 > 13 $\leq$ 16 > 16 $\leq$ 25 > 25 $\leq$ 32 > 32 $\leq$ 50 > 50 $\leq$ 80 > 80 $\leq$ 100 > 100 $\leq$ 125	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{ccccc} 1 & to & 2,5 \\ 1 & to & 4 \\ 1,5 & to & 6 \\ 2,5 & to & 6 \\ 4 & to & 10 \\ 10 & to & 16 \\ 16 & to & 25 \\ 25 & to & 35 \end{array}$	1 to 25 mm <sup>2</sup>	
	*It is required that, including 50 A, terr solid conductors as conductors. Nevert terminals for condu from 1 mm <sup>2</sup> up to 6 solid conductors or	ninals be design s well as rigid str heless, it is perr actors having cro s mm <sup>2</sup> be design	ed to clamp anded nitted that oss-sections		N/A
	- or terminals for ex conductors and wit terminals for use w conductors accordi	h aluminium scr ith copper or wit	ew-type		N/A
8.1.5.3	Means for clamping terminals not serve (See test sub-claus	to fix any other			Р
8.1.5.4	Terminals for $I_N \le 3$ conductors without				N/A
8.1.5.5	Terminals shall have strength; ISO threat sub-clause 9.4 and	d or equivalent			Р
8.1.5.6	Clamping of condu conductor (See tes				Р
8.1.5.7	Clamping of condu (See tests of sub-c				Р
8.1.5.8	Conductor shall no screw or nuts are ti clause 9.5.4)	t slip-out when t	he clamping		P
8.1.5.9	Terminals shall be when the clamping or loosened (See to	screws or nuts	are tightened		Р
8.1.5.10	Clamping screws of protective conductor against accidental	ors adequately s			N/A



Page 26 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

# IEC 60898-1

IEC	00898-		

Result - Remark Verdict

		riooan riomani	
8.1.5.11	Pillar terminals shall allow full insertion and reliable clamping of the conductor		Р
8.1.5.12	Screws and nuts of terminals for external conductors shall be in engagement with a metal thread, and the screws shall not be of tapping screw type		Р
8.1.6	Non-interchangeability		N/A
	For circuit-breakers intended to be mounted on bases forming a unit therewith (plug-in or screw- in type) it shall not be possible, without the aid of a tool, to replace a circuit-breaker when mounted as for normal use by another of the same make having a higher rated current, compliance is checked by inspection		N/A
8.1.7	Mechanical mounting of plug-in circuit-breake	ers	N/A
8.1.7.1	The mechanical mounting of plug-in circuit- breakers, the holding in position of which does not depend solely on their plug-in connection(s), shall be reliable and have adequate stability		N/A
8.1.7.2	<ul><li>Plug-in type circuit-breakers, the holding in position of which does not depend solely on their plug-in connection(s)</li><li>Compliance of the mechanical mounting is checked by the relevant test 9.13</li></ul>		N/A
8.1.7.3	<ul><li>Plug-in type circuit-breakers, the holding in position of which does depend solely on their plug-in connection(s)</li><li>Compliance of the mechanical mounting is checked by the relevant test 9.13</li></ul>		N/A
8.2	Protection against electric shock		Р
	Live parts not accessible in normal use		Р
	For CB, other than plug-in type, external parts, other than screws and other means for fixing covers, which are accessible shall be of insulating material		Р
	Unless the live parts are within an internal enclosure of insulating material: Lining - reliable fixed, - adequate thickness and - mechanical strength		Р
	Inlet openings for cables shall be in insulating material or be provided with bushings or similar devices in insulating material Such device - shall be reliable fixed - shall have adequate mechanical strength		N/A

Clause

Requirement + Test



Page 27 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

Ρ

Ρ

Impression: 1,06mm for

enclosure

	Page 27 of 157		Report No. 1W170276-B
	IEC 60898-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	For plug-in CB, external parts, other than screws and other means for fixing covers, which are accessible shall be in insulating material		N/A
	Metallic operating means insulated from live parts		N/A
	Metal parts of the mechanism not accessible and insulated from accessible metal parts, metal frames (for flush-type), screws or other means for fixing the base		Р
	Replacement of plug-in CB possible without touching live parts		N/A
	Lacquer or enamel not considered		Р
8.1.3	Creepage distances [mm] (see table 4)	N/A	
	Internal parts only	See above	N/A
9.6	Test of protection against electric shock		Р
	This verification is applicable to those parts of circuit breakers which are exposed to the operator when mounted as for normal use		Р
	Use of test finger so designed that each jointed can be turned through an angle of 90° with respect to the finger		Р
	Circuit-breaker with enclosures of thermoplastic material are additional tested at 35 °C for 1 min with a force of 75 N		Р
8.10	Resistance to heat		Р
	CB sufficiently resistant to heat		Р
9.14	Test of resistance to heat		Р
9.14.1	Test:		Р
	- without removable covers 1 h (100 $\pm$ 2) °C		Р
	- removable covers 1 h (70 $\pm$ 2) °C		N/A

After the test no access to live parts, marking still

Ball pressure test for external parts of insulating

material (parts retaining current-carrying parts

and parts of the protective circuit in position)

legible

T = 125°C

Ø of impression  $\leq$  2 mm

9.14.2



Page 28 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

IEC 60898-1	
-------------	--

Result - Remark	Verdict

9.14.3	Ball pressure test for external parts of insulating material (parts not retaining current-carrying parts and parts of the protective circuit in position $T = (70 \pm 2)^{\circ}C$ or $T = \{\circ}C = (40 \pm 2)^{\circ}C + max$ . temperature rise of sub-clause 9.8 Ø of impression $\leq 2 \text{ mm}$			N/A
8.12	Resistance to rusting			Р
	Ferrous parts adequately protected against rusting			Ρ
9.16	Test of resistance to rusting:			Р
	- 10 min immersed in a cold chemical degreaser such as methyl-chloroform or refined petrol			Ρ
	- 10 min immersed in a 10% solution of chloride in water at 20°C			Р
	- 10 min at 95% humidity at 20°C			Р
	- 10 min at 100°C			Р
	No sign of rust			Р
	TESTS A <sub>2</sub> 3 samples	A <sub>2-1</sub> A <sub>2-2</sub>	<b>A</b> <sub>2-3</sub>	Р
8.11	Resistance to abnormal heat and to fire			Р
	External parts of insulating material shall not ignite or spread fire under fault or overload conditions			Ρ
9.15	Resistance to abnormal heat and to fire			Р
	Test performed on a complete CB			Р
	external parts retaining current-carrying parts and parts of the protective circuit in position	Enclosure		Ρ
	all other external parts	Handle		Р
	No visible flames, no sustained glowing, or			N/A
	flames and glowing extinguish within 30 s after removal:			Ρ
	No ignition of tissue paper or scorching of the pinewood board			Ρ
	· · ·			

	TESTS "B" 3 samples C63; 1POLE	<b>B</b> 1	<b>B</b> <sub>2</sub>	B <sub>3</sub>	Р
8.3	Dielectric properties and isolating capability				Р
8.3.1	CB shall have adequate dielectric properties and shall ensure isolation:				Р
8.3.2	Dielectric strength at power frequency				Р

TRF No. IEC60898\_1D

Clause

Requirement + Test



Page 29 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

IEC 60898-1	
	Result - Remark

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Compliance is checked by the tests 9.7.1, 9.7.2 and 9.7.3 on circuit-breaker in new condition		Р
8.3.3	Isolating capabilityd		Р
	Circuit-breakers shall be suitable for isolation. Compliance is checked by the verification of compliance with the minimum clearances and creepage distances of item 1 of table 4 and by tests of 9.7.5.1 and 9.7.5.3.		Р
8.3.4	Dielectric strength at rated impulse withstand voltage (Uimp)		
	Circuit-breakers shall adequately withstand impulse voltages. Compliance is checked by the tests of 9.7.5.2.	4,0 kV	Р
9.7	Test of dielectric properties and isolating capa	bility	Р
9.7.5.4	Verification of resistance of the insulation of open against an impulse voltage in normal conditions	contact and basic insulation	Р
	These tests are not preceded by the humidity treatment described in 9.7.1.		Р
	The test is carried out on an CB fixed on a metal support		Р
	The impulses are given by a generator producing positive and negative impulses having a front time of 1,2µs, and a time to half-value of 50µs		Р
	The shape of the impulses is adjusted with the CB under test connected to the impulse generator.		Р
	rated impulse withstand voltage [kV]:	4,0kV	
	sea level of test laboratory [m]:	0 m	
	test voltage (acc. Table 15) [kV]:	6,2kV	
9.7.5.4.2	CB in open position (contacts in open position)		Р
	The impulses are applied between:		
	the line terminals connected together and the load terminals connected together		Р
9.7.5.4.3	CB in closed position		Р
	A first series of tests is made applying the impulse voltage between the phase pole(s) and the neutral pole (or path) connected together and the metal support connected to the terminal(s) intended for the protective conductor(s), if any		P



Page 30 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

# IEC 60898-1

IEC 60898-1					
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict		
	A second series of tests is made applying the impulse voltage between the phase pole(s), connected together, and the neutral pole (or path) of the CB		Р		
	Five positive impulses and five negative impulses are applied, the interval between consecutive impulses being at least 1 s for impulses of the same polarity and being at least 10 s for impulses of the opposite polarity.		Ρ		
	no disruptive discharges during the test		Р		
9.7.1	Resistance to humidity		Р		
9.7.1.1	Preparation of the circuit-breaker for test		Р		
	Inlet openings, if any, are left open; if knock-outs are provided, one of them is opened.		N/A		
9.7.1.2	Test conditions		Р		
	The humidity treatment is carried out in humidity cabinet 91% to 95% and the temperature of the air between 20 °C and 30 °C	Rf = 9294 % T = 21,522,5 °C	Р		
9.7.1.3	Test procedure.		Р		
	The sample is kept in the cabinet for 48 h.		Р		
9.7.1.4	Conditions of the circuit breaker after the tests.		Р		
	The sample show no damage within the meaning of this standard and shall withstand the tests of 9.7.2 and 9.7.3, 9.7.4 and 9.7.5.2		Р		
9.7.2	Insulation resistance of the main circuit		Р		
9.7.2	After an interval between 30 min and 60 min flowing this treatment, the insulation resistance is measured 5 s after application of a d.c. voltage of approximately 500 V, consecutively as follows:	[ΜΩ] [ΜΩ] [ΜΩ]	Р		
	a) In off-position, between the terminals which are electrically connected together when the circuit-breaker is in the closed position $\ge 2 M\Omega$	550 ΜΩ	Р		
	b) in off-position, between each pole in turn and the others connected together $\ge 2 M\Omega$		N/A		
	c) in on-position, between all poles connected together and the frame $\geq 5 \text{ M}\Omega$	550 ΜΩ	Р		
	d) between metal parts of mechanism and the frame $$\ge 5\ M\Omega$$		N/A		
	e) between the frame and metal foil in contact with the inner surface of the internal enclosure or lining of insulating material $\geq 5 M\Omega$		N/A		
9.7.3	Dielectric strength of the main circuit		Р		



Page 31 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	•		ł
	After the circuit-breakers have passed the tests of 9.7.2 the test voltage specified is applied for 1 min between the parts indicated in 9.7.2		Ρ
	a) 2000 V		Р
	b) 2000 V		N/A
	c) 2000 V		Р
	d) 2000 V		N/A
	e) 2500 V		N/A
	No flashover or breakdown		Р
0.7.4	Insulation resistance and dielectric strength of the auxiliary circuits		N/A
	Insulation resistance of auxiliary circuits measured with 500 V DC after 1 min:		
	1) between all auxiliary circuits and the frame $(M\Omega) \geq 2~M\Omega$		N/A
	2) between each part of the auxiliary circuits which might be isolated from the other parts and the whole of the other parts connected together (M $\Omega$ ) $\geq 2 M\Omega$		N/A
	Dielectric strength of auxiliary circuits measured with an AC voltage at rated frequency for 1 min:		
	Rated voltage of Test voltage (V) auxiliary circuits (a.c. or d.c.)	V	
	$\leq 30$ 600 > 30 $\leq 50$ 1000 > 50 $\leq 110$ 1500 > 110 $\leq 250$ 2000 > 250 $\leq 500$ 2500		
	1) between all auxiliary circuits and the frame		N/A
	2) between each part of the auxiliary circuits which might be isolated from the other parts and the whole of the other parts connected together		N/A
	No flashover or perforation		N/A
9.7.5.2	Verification of clearances with the impulse withstand voltage		N/A
	If the measurement of clearances of items 2 and 4 in Table 4 shows a reduction of the required length, this test applies.		N/A
	The test is carried out on an CB fixed on a metal support and being in the closed position		N/A



Page 32 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

IEC 60898-1	
	Result - Remark

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	The impulses are given by a generator producing positive and negative impulses having		N/A
	a front time of 1,2 $\mu$ s, and a time to half-value of 50 $\mu$ s		
	The shape of the impulses is adjusted with the CB under test connected to the impulse generator.		N/A
	test performed with:		
	-surge impedance of the test apparatus ≤500Ω and surge protective devices disconnected before testing or		N/A
	-hybrid generator with an surge impedance of 2 $\Omega$ and surge protective devices not disconnected before testing		N/A
	rated impulse withstand voltage [kV]:	kV	
	see level of test laboratory [m]:	m	
	test voltage (acc. Table 14) [kV]:	kV	
	A first series of tests is made applying the impulse voltage between the phase pole(s) and the neutral pole (or path) connected together and the metal support connected to the terminal(s) intended for the protective conductor(s), if any		N/A
	A second series of tests is made applying the impulse voltage between the phase pole(s), connected together, and the neutral pole (or path) of the CB		N/A
	A third series of tests is made applying the impulse voltage between (and not tested during the two first sequences described here above):		
	b) between each pole and the others connected together		N/A
	c) between all poles connected together and the frame		N/A
	d) between metal parts of the mechanism and the frame		N/A
	e) between the frame and a metal foil in contact with the inner surface of the lining of insulating material		N/A
	Five positive impulses and five negative impulses are applied, the interval between consecutive impulses being at least 1 s for impulses of the same polarity and being at least 10 s for impulses of the opposite polarity.		N/A
	no disruptive discharges during the test		N/A



Page 33 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

### IEC 60898-1

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

8.4	Temperature rise				Р
	Temperature rise does not exceed the limiting values stated in table 6:	sect	16 mm <sup>2</sup>		Р
9.8.2	<ul> <li>Test current: I<sub>N</sub>= (reach the steady-state value)</li> <li>Four-pole CB's:</li> <li>1) Three poles loaded</li> <li>2) One pole and neutral pole loaded</li> <li>1) Four-poles loaded</li> </ul>	ln = <u>63</u>	A		Ρ
	Ambient air temperature:	Tamb=_	_23,5°	С	Р
	PartsTemperature rise [K]	[K]	[K]	[K]	Р
	L1	46,4	47,3	46,8	Р
	L2	42,4	45,2	43,3	
	Terminals for external connections 60 K	47,3			Р
	External parts liable to be touched during manual operation of the circuit-breaker, including operating means of insulating material and metallic means for coupling of insulating operating means of several poles	10,2	10,9	11,2	Ρ
	External metallic parts of operating means 25 K				N/A
	Other external parts, including that face of the circuit-breaker is in direct contact with the mounting surface	15,1	14,7	15,9	Р
9.8.5	Measurement of power losses	B1	B <sub>2</sub>	B <sub>3</sub>	Р
	Power loss do not exceed the values stated in table 8				Р
	Test current: $I_N = 63$ A (reach the steady state value)				Р
	Loaded one pole after the other				Р
	Max. power loss: 13 W	W	W	W	Р
	L1 L2	5,07 -	5,63 -	5,46 -	Р
8.5	Uninterrupted duty	1			Р
	Circuit-breakers operate reliable even after long service				Р
9.9	28 day test	·			Р
	28 cycles - 21 h with current - 3 h without current Cross-sectional area16 mm <sup>2</sup>	IN = <u>6</u>	<u>3</u> A		Р
	During the test no tripping during the last period, temperature rise shall be measured				Р
	Ambient air temperature:	23,0~23,	3°C		Р

TRF No. IEC60898\_1D



Report No. 1W170276-B1

# Page 34 of 157

		IEC 60898-1	
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

PartsTemperature rise [K]	46,2[K]	45,9[K]	46,5[K]	Р
Terminals for external connections				Р
The temperature rise does not exceed the value measured during the temperature rise test (sub- clause 9.8) by more than 15 K				Р
Test current 1,45 I <sub>N</sub> =91,35A	91,4A			Р
- Tripping within	[s]	[s]	[s]	Р
- 1h (≤ 63 A)	1min10s	57s	1min04s	Р
- 2h (> 63 A)				N/A

	TESTS "B" 3 samples B63; 1POLE	<b>B</b> <sub>1</sub>	<b>B</b> <sub>2</sub>	B <sub>3</sub>	Р
8.4	Temperature rise				Р
	Temperature rise does not exceed the limiting values stated in table 6:	sect1	6 mm²		Р
9.8.2	<ul> <li>Test current: IN= (reach the steady-state value)</li> <li>Four-pole CB's:</li> <li>1) Three poles loaded</li> <li>2) One pole and neutral pole loaded</li> <li>☑ 1) Four-poles loaded</li> </ul>	In = <u>63</u>	_A		Ρ
	Ambient air temperature:	Tamb= _	<u>23,3°</u> C		Р
	PartsTemperature rise [K]	[K]	[K]	[K]	Р
	L1	47,9	48,2	43,6	Р
	L2	45,2	43,7	45,7	
	Terminals for external connections 60 K	48,2			Р
	External parts liable to be touched during manual operation of the circuit-breaker, including operating means of insulating material and metallic means for coupling of insulating operating means of several poles	10,8	11,2	12,2	Ρ
	External metallic parts of operating means 25 K				N/A
	Other external parts, including that face of the circuit-breaker is in direct contact with the mounting surface	15,4	16,2	15,7	Р
9.8.5	Measurement of power losses	B <sub>1</sub>	B <sub>2</sub>	B <sub>3</sub>	Р
	Power loss do not exceed the values stated in table 8				Р
	Test current: $I_N = 63 \text{ A}$ (reach the steady state value)				Р
	Loaded one pole after the other				Р



Page 35 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

### IEC 60898-1

Result - Remark

Verdict

	Max. power loss :13W	W	W	W	Р
	L1 L2	5,80 -	5,25 -	5,99 -	Р
	TESTS "B" 3 samples C63; 4POLE	B <sub>1</sub>	B <sub>2</sub>	B <sub>3</sub>	Р
8.3	Dielectric properties and isolating capability				Р
8.3.1	CB shall have adequate dielectric properties and shall ensure isolation:				Р
8.3.2	Dielectric strength at power frequency				Р
	Compliance is checked by the tests 9.7.1, 9.7.2 and 9.7.3 on circuit-breaker in new condition				Р
8.3.3	Isolating capabilityd				Р
	Circuit-breakers shall be suitable for isolation. Compliance is checked by the verification of compliance with the minimum clearances and creepage distances of item 1 of table 4 and by tests of 9.7.5.1 and 9.7.5.3.				Ρ
8.3.4	Dielectric strength at rated impulse withstand volta	age (Uimp)			Р
	Circuit-breakers shall adequately withstand impulse voltages. Compliance is checked by the tests of 9.7.5.2.	4,0 kV			Ρ
9.7	Test of dielectric properties and isolating capa	ability			Р
9.7.5.4	Verification of resistance of the insulation of open contact and basic insulation against an impulse voltage in normal conditions				
	These tests are not preceded by the humidity treatment described in 9.7.1.				Ρ
	The test is carried out on an CB fixed on a metal support				Р
	The impulses are given by a generator producing positive and negative impulses having a front time of 1,2µs, and a time to half-value of 50µs				Р
	The shape of the impulses is adjusted with the CB under test connected to the impulse generator.				Р
	rated impulse withstand voltage [kV]:	4,0kV			
	sea level of test laboratory [m]:	0 m			
	test voltage (acc. Table 15) [kV]:	6,2kV			
9.7.5.4.2	CB in open position (contacts in open position)				Р
	The impulses are applied between:				
	the line terminals connected together and the load terminals connected together				Р
9.7.5.4.3	CB in closed position				Р

TRF No. IEC60898\_1D

Clause

Requirement + Test



Page 36 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

Clause	Requirement + Test Result - Remark		Verdict	
			I	
	A first series of tests is made applying the impulse voltage between the phase pole(s) and the neutral pole (or path) connected together and the metal support connected to the terminal(s) intended for the protective conductor(s), if any		Ρ	
	A second series of tests is made applying the impulse voltage between the phase pole(s), connected together, and the neutral pole (or path) of the CB		Ρ	
	Five positive impulses and five negative impulses are applied, the interval between consecutive impulses being at least 1 s for impulses of the same polarity and being at least 10 s for impulses of the opposite polarity.		Ρ	
	no disruptive discharges during the test		Р	
9.7.1	Resistance to humidity		Р	
9.7.1.1	Preparation of the circuit-breaker for test		Р	
	Inlet openings, if any, are left open; if knock-outs are provided, one of them is opened.		N/A	
9.7.1.2	Test conditions			
	The humidity treatment is carried out in humidity cabinet 91% to 95% and the temperature of the air between 20 °C and 30 °C	Rf = 9294 % T = 21,522,3 °C	Р	
9.7.1.3	Test procedure.		Р	
	The sample is kept in the cabinet for 48 h.		Р	
9.7.1.4	Conditions of the circuit breaker after the tests.		Р	
	The sample show no damage within the meaning of this standard and shall withstand the tests of 9.7.2 and 9.7.3, 9.7.4 and 9.7.5.2		Р	
9.7.2	Insulation resistance of the main circuit		Р	
9.7.2	After an interval between 30 min and 60 min flowing this treatment, the insulation resistance is measured 5 s after application of a d.c. voltage of approximately 500 V, consecutively as follows:	[ΜΩ] [ΜΩ] [ΜΩ]	Р	
	a) In off-position, between the terminals which are electrically connected together when the circuit-breaker is in the closed position $\ge 2 \ M\Omega$	550 ΜΩ	Р	
	b) in off-position, between each pole in turn and the others connected together $\geq 2 M\Omega$		N/A	
	c) in on-position, between all poles connected together and the frame $\geq 5 \text{ M}\Omega$	550 ΜΩ	Р	
	d) between metal parts of mechanism and the frame $\geq 5 \text{ M}\Omega$		N/A	



Page 37 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

	IEC 60898-1					
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict			
	e) between the frame and metal foil in contact with the inner surface of the internal enclosure or lining of insulating material $\geq 5 \text{ M}\Omega$		N/A			

	or lining of insulating material $\geq 5 M\Omega$		
9.7.3	Dielectric strength of the main circuit	1	Р
	After the circuit-breakers have passed the tests of 9.7.2 the test voltage specified is applied for 1 min between the parts indicated in 9.7.2		Р
	a) 2000 V		Р
	b) 2000 V		Р
	c) 2000 V		Р
	d) 2000 V		N/A
	e) 2500 V		N/A
	No flashover or breakdown		Р
9.7.4	Insulation resistance and dielectric strength of the auxiliary circuits		N/A
	Insulation resistance of auxiliary circuits measured with 500 V DC after 1 min:		
	1) between all auxiliary circuits and the frame $(M\Omega) \geq 2~M\Omega$		N/A
	2) between each part of the auxiliary circuits which might be isolated from the other parts and the whole of the other parts connected together ( $M\Omega$ ) $\ge 2 M\Omega$		N/A
	Dielectric strength of auxiliary circuits measured with an AC voltage at rated frequency for 1 min:		
	Rated voltage of Test voltage (V) auxiliary circuits (a.c. or d.c.)	V	
	$\leq 30$ 600 > 30 $\leq 50$ 1000 > 50 $\leq 110$ 1500 > 110 $\leq 250$ 2000 > 250 $\leq 500$ 2500		
	1) between all auxiliary circuits and the frame		N/A
	2) between each part of the auxiliary circuits which might be isolated from the other parts and the whole of the other parts connected together		N/A
	No flashover or perforation		N/A
9.7.5.2	Verification of clearances with the impulse withstand voltage		N/A



# Page 38 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
		1	
	If the measurement of clearances of items 2 and 4 in Table 4 shows a reduction of the required length, this test applies.		N/A
	The test is carried out on an CB fixed on a metal support and being in the closed position		N/A
	The impulses are given by a generator producing positive and negative impulses having a front time of 1,2 $\mu$ s, and a time to half-value of 50 $\mu$ s		N/A
	The shape of the impulses is adjusted with the CB under test connected to the impulse generator.		N/A
	test performed with:		
	-surge impedance of the test apparatus ≤500Ω and surge protective devices disconnected before testing or		N/A
	-hybrid generator with an surge impedance of 2 $\Omega$ and surge protective devices not disconnected before testing		N/A
	rated impulse withstand voltage [kV]:	kV	
	see level of test laboratory [m]:	m	
	test voltage (acc. Table 14) [kV]:	kV	
	A first series of tests is made applying the impulse voltage between the phase pole(s) and the neutral pole (or path) connected together and the metal support connected to the terminal(s) intended for the protective conductor(s), if any		N/A
	A second series of tests is made applying the impulse voltage between the phase pole(s), connected together, and the neutral pole (or path) of the CB		N/A
	A third series of tests is made applying the impulse voltage between (and not tested during the two first sequences described here above):		
	b) between each pole and the others connected together		N/A
	c) between all poles connected together and the frame		N/A
	d) between metal parts of the mechanism and the frame		N/A
	e) between the frame and a metal foil in contact with the inner surface of the lining of insulating material		N/A



Page 39 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

E	0	60	89	<b>8-</b> 1	

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - F	Remark		Verdict
	Five positive impulses and five negative impulses are applied, the interval between consecutive impulses being at least 1 s for impulses of the same polarity and being at least 10 s for impulses of the opposite polarity.				N/A
	no disruptive discharges during the test				N/A
8.4	Temperature rise				Р
	Temperature rise does not exceed the limiting values stated in table 6:	sect	16 mm²		Р
9.8.2	Test current: $I_N =$ (reach the steady-state value)Four-pole CB's:1) Three poles loaded2) One pole and neutral pole loaded1) Four-poles loaded				Ρ
	Ambient air temperature:	Tamb= _	_22,7°	С	Р
	PartsTemperature rise [K]	[K]	[K]	[K]	Р
	L1	45,8	46,6	47,2	Р
	L2	46,2	45,3	45,3	
	L3	45,1	46,2	46,7	
	L4	43,5	45,9	45,6	
	L5	43,2	43,7	43,7	
	L6	42,7	42,8	44,2	
	L7	41,6	42,7	43,6	
	L8	40,9	43,3	42,5	
	Terminals for external connections 60 K	47,2			Р
	External parts liable to be touched during manual operation of the circuit-breaker, including operating means of insulating material and metallic means for coupling of insulating operating means of several poles	9,3	10,2	9,5	Ρ
	External metallic parts of operating means 25 K				N/A
	Other external parts, including that face of the circuit-breaker is in direct contact with the mounting surface	14,6	15,7	15,2	Р
9.8.5	Measurement of power losses	B1	B <sub>2</sub>	B <sub>3</sub>	Р
0.0.0	modulument of power 103505		<b>U</b> 2	<b>D</b> 3	1

Ρ Ρ

table 8

Power loss do not exceed the values stated in



Page 40 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

Verdict

IEC 60898-1
-------------

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	

	Test current: $I_N = 63$ A (reach the steady state value)				Р
	Loaded one pole after the other				Р
	Max. power loss: 13 W	W	W	W	Р
	L1 L2 L3 L4	5,49 5,87 5,29 5,05	5,83 5,88 5,49 5,29	5,59 5,27 5,36 5,30	Р
8.5	Uninterrupted duty				Р
	Circuit-breakers operate reliable even after long service				Р
9.9	28 day test				Р
	28 cycles - 21 h with current - 3 h without current Cross-sectional area16 mm <sup>2</sup>	I <sub>N</sub> = <u>63</u>	A		Р
	During the test no tripping during the last period, temperature rise shall be measured				Р
	Ambient air temperature:	23,0~23,3°	С		Р
	PartsTemperature rise [K]	46,3[K]	47,7[K]	46,7[K]	Р
	Terminals for external connections				Р
	The temperature rise does not exceed the value measured during the temperature rise test (sub- clause 9.8) by more than 15 K				Р
	Test current 1,45 I <sub>N</sub> =91,35A	91,4A			Р
	- Tripping within	[s]	[s]	[s]	Р
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)	1min02s	53s	1min09s	Р
	- 2h (> 63 A)				N/A

	TESTS "B" 3 samples B63; 4POLE	<b>B</b> <sub>1</sub>	<b>B</b> <sub>2</sub>	B <sub>3</sub>	Р
8.4	Temperature rise				Р
	Temperature rise does not exceed the limiting values stated in table 6:	sect1	16 mm <sup>2</sup>	2	Р
9.8.2	<ul> <li>Test current: IN= (reach the steady-state value)</li> <li>Four-pole CB's:</li> <li>1) Three poles loaded</li> <li>2) One pole and neutral pole loaded</li> <li>☑ 1) Four-poles loaded</li> </ul>	In = <u>63</u>	_A		Р
	Ambient air temperature:		_22,5°C		Р
	PartsTemperature rise [K]	[K]	[K]	[K]	Р
	L1	47,1	49,3	48,2	Р



	Page 41 of 157		Re	eport No. 1	W170276-B1
	IEC 60898-1				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark			Verdict
l		10.5	40.0	40.0	
	L2	10.0	48,2	48,3	
	L3		47,6	47,6	
	L4(N)		48,2	47,9	
	L5		46,1	45,2	
	L6	44,6	45,3	45,4	
	L7	45,1	44,9	46,2	
	L8(N)	43,2	42,5	47,1	
	Terminals for external connections 60 K	49,3			Р
	External parts liable to be touched during manual operation of the circuit-breaker, including operating means of insulating material and metallic means for coupling of insulating operating means of several poles	11,2	9,16	11,3	Ρ
	External metallic parts of operating means 25 K				N/A
	Other external parts, including that face of the circuit-breaker is in direct contact with the mounting surface	15,2	14,2	15,1	Р
9.8.5	Measurement of power losses	B <sub>1</sub>	B <sub>2</sub>	B <sub>3</sub>	Р
	Power loss do not exceed the values stated in table 8				Р
	Test current: $I_N = 63$ A (reach the steady state value)				Р
	Loaded one pole after the other				Р
	Max. power loss: 13 W	W	W	W	Р
	L1	5,63	5,56	5,69	Р
	L2	5,80	5,66	5,49	
	L3	5,49	5,44	5,43	
	L4	5,87	5,17	5,36	

	TESTS "C" 3 +3 samples C63, 1POLE				Р
8.7	Test "C <sub>1</sub> " Mechanical and electrical endurance	C <sub>1-1</sub>	<b>C</b> <sub>1-2</sub>	<b>C</b> <sub>1-3</sub>	Р
	Circuit-breaker shall be capable to perform an adequate number of cycles with rated current				Р
9.11.1	General test conditions				Р

TRF No. IEC60898\_1D



# Page 42 of 157

IEC 60898-1	EC	60	89	8-1	
-------------	----	----	----	-----	--

Clause	IEC 60898-1	Result - R	omark		Verdict
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - R	emark		verdict
	Test: Test Voltage <u>230</u> V (rated voltage) Test Current <u>63</u> A (rated current) Power factor <u>0,87</u> (0,85-0,9) Par. resistor <u>(Ω)</u> Cross sect. area 16mm <sup>2</sup>	Obtained 233 V 63,6 A 0,87			Ρ
9.11.2	Test procedure				Р
	The circuit-breaker is submitted to 4000 operating cycles with rated current.				Р
	- $I_N \leq 32$ A: 2 s on - 13 s off				N/A
	- I <sub>N</sub> > 32 A: 2 s on - 28 s off	ln = 63 A			Р
	During the test the circuit-breaker shall be operated as in normal use.				P
).11.3	Conditions of the circuit breaker after the tests.				Р
	Following the test 9.11.2 the sample shall not show:				Р
	- undue wear				Р
	- discrepancy between the position of the moving contacts and corresponding position of the Indicating device				Р
	- damage to the enclosure permitting access to live parts by test finger (see 9.6)				Р
	<ul> <li>loosening of electrical or mechanical connections</li> </ul>				Р
	- seepage of sealing compound				Р
	Moreover test current	А	1		N/A
	Opening time not less 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	Р
	- 60 s ( ≤ 32 A)				N/A
	- 120 s ( > 32 A)	27	36	29	Р
	Dielectric strength reduced to 1500 V				Р
.12.11.2	Test at reduced short-circuit currents				Р
.12.11.2.1	Test on all circuit-breakers				Р
.12.11.2.1	Test at reduced short-circuit currents: Fig. 3				Р
	Test current:	Obtained			
	- 500 A or 10 In	I test= <u>643</u> A			
	Test voltage 1,05 Un	Un = <u>245</u> V			
	Power factor 0,93-0,98	0,94			
9.12.9.2	Test in free air copper wire F': $\Box$ 0,12 mm / $\boxtimes$ 0,16 mm resistor R' : $\Box$ 0,75 Ohm / $\Box$ 1,5 Ohm	"a" = <u>35</u>	mm		Р

TRF No. IEC60898\_1D



# Page 43 of 157

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict			

	Test current:				Р
9.12.11.2. 2	Test C <sub>2</sub> : Short-circuit test on circuit-breakers 230/400 V for verifying for use in IT s			V or	Р
	e) 2000 V				N/A
	d)				N/A
	c)				Р
	b)				N/A
	a)				Р
	Test voltage 1500 V (see 9.7.2)				Р
	Electric strength test:				Р
	L4(N)				N/A
	L3				N/A
	L2				N/A
	The leakage current shall not exceed 2 mA L1	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01	Ρ
	a) leakage current across open contacts, according to 9.7.5.3, each pole is supplied at a voltage 1,1 times Un.= <u>240</u> V. The circuit – breaker is in the open position	<b>C</b> <sub>1-1</sub> [mA]	<b>C</b> <sub>1-2</sub> [mA]	<b>С</b> <sub>1-3</sub> [mA]	Ρ
9.12.12.1	The circuit-breakers shall show no damage impair maintenance, withstand the following tests.			and shall	Р
9.12.12	Verification of the circuit-breaker after short-circu	it tests			Р
	After the test:				
	- Polyethylene foil shows no holes				Р
	- No blowing of the fuses F and F'				Р
	- No flash-over between poles or between poles and frame				P
	- No permanent arcing	1,00	0,10	.,	P
	Max. $I^2t \leq \underline{\qquad} kA^2s$	4,03	3,49	4,07	P
	Sequence: 6 x "O" and 3 x "CO"	[kA <sup>2</sup> s]	[kA <sup>2</sup> s]	[kA <sup>2</sup> s]	
	resistor R': 0,75 Ohm / 1,5 Ohm I <sub>Peak</sub> (A) max. value	869	871	872	
	copper wire F': 0,12 mm / 0,16 mm	X	X	mm	
9.12.9.3	Test in enclosures	dimension of enclosure:			N/A



Page 44 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

# IEC 60898-1

IEC 60898-1	
	Result - Remark

Olause	nequilement + rest	riesuit - ri	leman		Verdict
	<ul> <li>- 500 A or 1,2 times the upper limit of the standard range of instantaneous tripping (see table 2) whichever is the higher, but &lt; 2500 A.</li> <li>When tripping exceed 20 In the current adjusted at 1,2 times the upper limit even when higher 2500 A</li> </ul>	762A			Ρ
	Test voltage 1,05 Un	422V			Р
	Power factor 0,93-0,98	0,97			Р
9.12.9.1	Test in free air copper wire F': $\Box$ 0,12 mm / $\boxtimes$ 0,16 mm resistor R' : $\Box$ 0,75 Ohm / $\boxtimes$ 1,5 Ohm	"a" = 50 m	ım		Р
9.12.9.2	Test in enclosures copper wire F': 0,12 mm / 0,16 mm resistor R': 0,75 Ohm / 1,5 Ohm		n of enclosi x		N/A
	I Peak (A) max. value	1,77kA	1,76 kA	1,76 kA	
	Sequence: "0" + "CO" on each protected pole	[kA2s]	[kA2s]	[kA2s]	
	Shifted point 30 ° on the other protected pole	C2-1	C2-2	C2-3	
	Max. l²t ≤kA²s L1 L2 L3 L4	12,7	8,89	9,04	Ρ
	- No permanent arcing		1	1	Р
	- No flash-over between poles or between poles and frame				Р
	- No blowing of the fuses F and F'				Р
	- Polyethylene foil shows no holes				Р
	After the test:				
9.12.12.1	The circuit-breakers shall show no damage impairing their further use and shall maintenance, withstand the following tests.			Р	
	a) leakage current across open contacts, according to 9.7.6.3, each pole is supplied at a voltage 1,1 times Un.= <u>240</u> V. The circuit – breaker is in the open position	<b>C</b> <sub>2-1</sub> [mA]	<b>C</b> <sub>2-2</sub> [mA]	<b>C</b> <sub>2-3</sub> [mA]	Ρ
	The leakage current shall not exceed 2 mA	< 0,1	< 0,1	< 0,1	Р
	L1				
	L2				N/A
	L3				N/A
	L4(				N/A
	N)			I	

TRF No. IEC60898\_1D

Clause

Requirement + Test



Page 45 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

Test voltage 1500 V (see 8.7.2)	Р
a)	Р
b)	N/A
c)	Р
d)	N/A
e) 2000 V	N/A

	TESTS "C" 2 samples C63, 2POLE				
8.7	Test "C <sub>1</sub> " Mechanical and electrical endurance	<b>C</b> <sub>1-1</sub>	<b>C</b> <sub>1-2</sub>	<b>C</b> <sub>1-3</sub>	Р
	Circuit-breaker shall be capable to perform an adequate number of cycles with rated current				Р
9.11.1	General test conditions				Р
	Test:Test Voltage _400 V (rated voltage)Test Current _63 A (rated current)Power factor _0,86 (0,85-0,9)Par. resistor (Ω)Cross sect. area _16_mm²	Obtained 404 V 63,6 A 0,88			Р
9.11.2	Test procedure	1			Р
	The circuit-breaker is submitted to 4000 operating cycles with rated current.				Р
	- $I_N \le 32$ A: 2 s on - 13 s off				N/A
	- I <sub>N</sub> > 32 A: 2 s on - 28 s off	In = 63 A			Р
	During the test the circuit-breaker shall be operated as in normal use.				Р
9.11.3	Conditions of the circuit breaker after the tests.				Р
	Following the test 9.11.2 the sample shall not show:				Р
	- undue wear				Р
	- discrepancy between the position of the moving contacts and corresponding position of the Indicating device				Р
	- damage to the enclosure permitting access to live parts by test finger (see 9.6)				Р
	- loosening of electrical or mechanical connections				Р
	- seepage of sealing compound				N/A
	Moreover test current2,55 IN_161_A	A			N/A
	Opening time not less 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	Р



Page 46 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

	- 60 s ( ≤ 32 A)				N/A
	- 120 s ( > 32 A)	42	35	40	Р
	Dielectric strength reduced to 1500 V	1500 V; 1	min; 100 r	mA	Р
9.12.11.2	Test at reduced short-circuit currents			Р	
9.12.11.2.1	Test on all circuit-breakers				Р
9.12.11.2.1	Test at reduced short-circuit currents: Fig. 3				Р
	Test current:	Obtained			
	- 500 A or 10 In	I test=	643	_A	
	Test voltage 1,05 Un	Un = 24 (phase to			
	Power factor 0,93-0,98	0,94			
9.12.9.2	Test in free air copper wire F': □ 0,12 mm / ⊠ 0,16 mm resistor R' : □ 0,75 Ohm / □ 1,5 Ohm	"a" = <u>3</u>	<u>5                                    </u>		Р
9.12.9.3	Test in enclosures	dimension of enclosure:			N/A
	copper wire F': ☐ 0,12 mm / ☐ 0,16 mm resistor R' : ☐ 0,75 Ohm / ☐ 1,5 Ohm	x_	X	mm	
	I <sub>Peak</sub> (A) max. value	867A			
	Sequence: 6 x "O" and 3 x "CO"	[kA <sup>2</sup> s]	[kA <sup>2</sup> s]	[kA <sup>2</sup> s]	
	Max. I²t ≤kA²s	5,67			Р
	- No permanent arcing				Р
	- No flash-over between poles or between poles and frame				Р
	- No blowing of the fuses F and F'				Р
	- Polyethylene foil shows no holes				Р
	After the test:				
9.12.12	Verification of the circuit-breaker after short-circu	it tests			Р
9.12.12.1	The circuit-breakers shall show no damage impa maintenance, withstand the following tests.	iring their f	urther use	and shall	Р
	a) leakage current across open contacts, according to 9.7.5.3, each pole is supplied at a voltage 1,1 times Un.= <u>440</u> V. The circuit – breaker is in the open position	<b>C</b> <sub>1-1</sub> [mA]	<b>C</b> <sub>1-2</sub> [mA]	<b>C</b> <sub>1-3</sub> [mA]	Р
	The leakage current shall not exceed 2 mA L1	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01	Р
	L2	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01	Р
	L3	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01	Р



Page	47	of	157
------	----	----	-----

IEC 60898-1

			1
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

	L4(N)	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01	Р
	Electric strength test:			•	Р
	Test voltage 1500 V (see 9.7.2)				Р
	a)				Р
	b)				N/A
	c)				Р
	d)				N/A
	e) 2000 V				N/A
9.12.11.2. 2	Test C <sub>2</sub> : Short-circuit test on circuit-breakers 230/400 V for verifying for use in IT s 2POLE				Р
	Test current:	C63, 2PC	Р		
	<ul> <li>- 500 A or 1,2 times the upper limit of the standard range of instantaneous tripping (see table 2) whichever is the higher, but &lt; 2500 A.</li> <li>When tripping exceed 20 In the current adjusted at 1,2 times the upper limit even when higher 2500 A</li> </ul>	762A			Ρ
	Test voltage 1,05 Un	422V			Р
	Power factor 0,93-0,98	0,97			Р
9.12.9.1	Test in free air copper wire F': $\Box$ 0,12 mm / $\boxtimes$ 0,16 mm resistor R' : $\Box$ 0,75 Ohm / $\boxtimes$ 1,5 Ohm	"a" = 50 n	nm		Р
9.12.9.2	Test in enclosures copper wire F': 0,12 mm / 0,16 mm resistor R' : 0,75 Ohm / 1,5 Ohm	dimension of enclosure: xmm			N/A
	I Peak (A) max. value	1,77 kA	1,78 kA		
	Sequence: "0" + "CO" on each protected pole	[kA <sup>2</sup> s]	[kA <sup>2</sup> s]	[kA <sup>2</sup> s]	
	Shifted point 30 ° on the other protected pole	C2-1	C2-2	C2-3	
	Max. I²t ≤kA²s	12,1	11,5		Р
	L1				
	L2				
	L3				
	L4				
	- No permanent arcing				Р
	- No flash-over between poles or between poles and frame				Р
	- No blowing of the fuses F and F'				Р

TRF No. IEC60898\_1D



### Page 48 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

### IEC 60898-1

Description of the Test
Requirement + Test
·····

Clause

Result - Remark Verdict

	- Polyethylene foil shows no holes				Р
	After the test:				
9.12.12.1	The circuit-breakers shall show no damage in and shall maintenance, withstand the followi		heir furthe	er use	Р
	a) leakage current across open contacts, according to 9.7.6.3, each pole is supplied at a voltage 1,1 times Un.= 440 V. The circuit – breaker is in the open position	<b>C</b> <sub>2-1</sub> [mA]	<b>C</b> <sub>2-2</sub> [mA]	<b>C</b> <sub>2-3</sub> [mA]	Р
	The leakage current shall not exceed 2 mA	< 0,1	< 0,1		Р
	L1				
	L2	< 0,1	< 0,1		Р
	L3				N/A
	L4(				N/A
	Electric strength test:	1500 V, <sup>-</sup>	1 min, 100	mA	Р
	Test voltage 1500 V (see 8.7.2)				Р
	a)				Р
	b)				Р
	c)				N/A
	d)				N/A
	e) 2000 V				N/A

	TESTS "C" 3 +1 samples C63, 4POLE				Р
8.7	Test "C <sub>1</sub> " Mechanical and electrical endurance	<b>C</b> <sub>1-1</sub>	<b>C</b> <sub>1-2</sub>	<b>C</b> <sub>1-3</sub>	Р
	Circuit-breaker shall be capable to perform an adequate number of cycles with rated current				Р
9.11.1	0.11.1 General test conditions				Р
	Test: Test Voltage $\underline{400}$ V (rated voltage) Test Current $\underline{-63}$ A (rated current) Power factor $\underline{-0,86}$ (0,85-0,9) Par. resistor $$ ( $\Omega$ ) Cross sect. area $\underline{-16}$ mm <sup>2</sup>	Obtained 404 V 63,6 A 0,88			Ρ
9.11.2	Test procedure	·			Р
	The circuit-breaker is submitted to 4000 operating cycles with rated current.				Р
	- $I_N \leq 32$ A: 2 s on - 13 s off				N/A



Page 49 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

	120 00000 1					
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict			

	- I <sub>N</sub> > 32 A: 2 s on - 28 s off	In = 63 A			Р
	During the test the circuit-breaker shall be operated as in normal use.				Р
9.11.3	Conditions of the circuit breaker after the tests.				Р
	Following the test 9.11.2 the sample shall not show:				Р
	- undue wear				Р
	- discrepancy between the position of the moving contacts and corresponding position of the Indicating device				Р
	- damage to the enclosure permitting access to live parts by test finger (see 9.6)				Р
	<ul> <li>loosening of electrical or mechanical connections</li> </ul>				Р
	- seepage of sealing compound				N/A
	Moreover test current2,55 IN 161 A	А			N/A
	Opening time not less 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[S]	Р
	- 60 s ( ≤ 32 A)				N/A
	- 120 s ( > 32 A)	42	35	40	Р
	Dielectric strength reduced to 1500 V	1500 V; 1	min; 100 r	nA	Р
9.12.11.2	Test at reduced short-circuit currents	I			Р
9.12.11.2.1	Test on all circuit-breakers				Р
9.12.11.2.1	Test at reduced short-circuit currents: Fig. 3				Р
	Test current:	Obtained			
	- 500 A or 10 In	I test=	643	A	
	Test voltage 1,05 Un	$Un = \underline{24}$ (phase to			
	Power factor 0,93-0,98	0,94			
9.12.9.2	Test in free air copper wire F': $\Box$ 0,12 mm / $\boxtimes$ 0,16 mm resistor R' : $\Box$ 0,75 Ohm / $\Box$ 1,5 Ohm	"a" = <u>35</u> mm			Р
9.12.9.3	Test in enclosures copper wire F':  0,12 mm /  0,16 mm resistor R':  0,75 Ohm /  1,5 Ohm	dimension of enclosure: xmm			N/A
	I Peak (A) max. value	859A	864A	865A	
	Sequence: 6 x "O" and 3 x "CO"	[kA <sup>2</sup> s]	[kA <sup>2</sup> s]	[kA <sup>2</sup> s]	
	Max. l²t ≤kA²s	3,71	7,81	5,96	Р
	- No permanent arcing				Р



# Page 50 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

	Description Test		<b>.</b>		Manultat
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - F	Remark		Verdict
	- No flash-over between poles or between poles and frame				Р
	- No blowing of the fuses F and F'				Р
	- Polyethylene foil shows no holes				Р
	After the test:				
).12.12	Verification of the circuit-breaker after short-circuit	it tests			Р
9.12.12.1	The circuit-breakers shall show no damage impai maintenance, withstand the following tests.	iring their f	urther use	and shall	Р
	a) leakage current across open contacts, according to 9.7.5.3, each pole is supplied at a voltage 1,1 times Un.= <u>440</u> V. The circuit – breaker is in the open position	<b>C</b> <sub>1-1</sub> [mA]	<b>C</b> <sub>1-2</sub> [mA]	<b>C</b> <sub>1-3</sub> [mA]	Р
	The leakage current shall not exceed 2 mA L1	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01	Р
	L2	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01	Р
	L3	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01	Р
	L4(N)	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01	Р
	Electric strength test:				Р
	Test voltage 1500 V (see 9.7.2)				Р
	a)				Р
	b)				N/A
	c)				Р
	d)				N/A
	e) 2000 V				N/A
9.12.11.2. 2	Test C <sub>2</sub> : Short-circuit test on circuit-breakers 230/400 V for verifying for use in IT s			V or	Р
	Test current:				Р
	<ul> <li>- 500 A or 1,2 times the upper limit of the standard range of instantaneous tripping (see table 2) whichever is the higher, but &lt; 2500 A.</li> <li>When tripping exceed 20 In the current adjusted at 1,2 times the upper limit even when higher 2500 A</li> </ul>	762A			Ρ
	Test voltage 1,05 Un	422V			Р
	Power factor 0,93-0,98	0,97			Р
9.12.9.1	Test in free air copper wire F': $\Box$ 0,12 mm / $\boxtimes$ 0,16 mm resistor R' : $\Box$ 0,75 Ohm / $\boxtimes$ 1,5 Ohm	"a" = 35 r	nm		Р



## Page 51 of 157

IEC 60898-1					
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict		
	<b>T</b>				

9.12.9.2	Test in enclosures	dimension of enclosure:			N/A
	copper wire F': 0,12 mm /0,16 mm	X_	X	mm	
	resistor R' : 0,75 Ohm / 1,5 Ohm				
	I Peak (A) max. value	1,85 kA			Р
	Sequence: "0" + "CO" on each protected pole	[kA2s]	[kA2s]	[kA2 s]	Р
	Shifted point 30 ° on the other protected pole	C2-1	C2-2	C2-3	Р
	Max. I²t ≤kA²s L1 L2 L3 L4	16,9			Ρ
	- No permanent arcing				Р
	- No flash-over between poles or between poles and frame				Р
	- No blowing of the fuses F and F'				Р
	- Polyethylene foil shows no holes				Р
	After the test:				
9.12.12.1	The circuit-breakers shall show no damage in and shall maintenance, withstand the following		neir further	use	Р
	a) leakage current across open contacts, according to 9.7.6.3, each pole is supplied at a voltage 1,1 times Un.= 440V. The circuit – breaker is in the open position	<b>C</b> <sub>2-1</sub> [mA]	<b>C</b> <sub>2-2</sub> [mA]	<b>C</b> <sub>2-3</sub> [mA]	Р
	The leakage current shall not exceed 2 mA	< 0,1			Р
	L1				
	L2	< 0,1			Р
	L3	< 0,1			Р
	L4(	< 0,1			Р
	Electric strength test:	1500 V, 1	min, 100 m	nA	Р
	Test voltage 1500 V (see 8.7.2)				Р
	a)				Р
	b)				N/A
	c)				Р
	d)				N/A
		ł			N/A



Page 52 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

### IEC 60898-1

Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

	TESTS "D" 3 samples	C63; 1POL	E		Р
8.6	Automatic operation				Р
8.6.1	Standard time-current zone				Р
	Tripping characteristic of CB ensures adequate protection of the circuit, without premature operation.				Р
9.10	Tests "D <sub>0</sub> "	<b>D</b> <sub>0-1</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>O-2</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>O-3</sub>	Р
	I <sub>N</sub> (A)	<u>63</u> A			
	Sect. (mm <sup>2</sup> )	<u>16</u> mm <sup>2</sup>			
	Instantaneous tripping current	B	🖂 C	🗌 D	
9.10.2	Test of time-current characteristic				Р
9.10.2.1	Test current 1,13 I <sub>N</sub> (A) starting from cold for:	<u>71,2</u> A			Р
	- 1 h (I <sub>N</sub> ≤ 63 A)				Р
	- 2 h (I <sub>N</sub> > 63 A)				N/A
	No tripping				Р
	Then steadily increased within 5 s to 1,45 $I_N$ (A)	<u>91,4</u> A			Р
	- Tripping within	[min]	[min]	[mini]	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)	1min51s	2min10s	1min18s	Р
	- 2h (> 63 A)				N/A
9.10.2.2	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:	<u>162</u> A			Р
	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[S]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)				N/A
	- 120 s (> 32 A)	12,1	15,7	13,2	Р
9.10.3	Test of instantaneous tripping and of correct ope	ning of the c	ontacts		Р
9.10.3.1	General test conditions				Р
	For the lower values of the test current the test is made once, at any convenient voltage.	;			Р
	For the upper values of the test current the test is made at rated voltage Un( phase to neutral) with a power factor between 0,95 and 1.				Р
	The sequence of operation is : O-CO-CO-CO Interval time: > 3 min				Р
	The tripping time of the O operation is measured				Р
	After each operation the indicating means shall show the open position of the contacts				Р
9.10.3.2	For circuit-breakers of the B – Type				N/A
	Test current 3I <sub>N</sub> (A), starting from cold		_A		
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[S]	

Clause



Page 53 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

### IEC 60898-1

Clause Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
---------------------------	-----------------	---------

	≥ 0,1 s				N/A
	Test current 5 $I_N$ (A), starting from cold		A		N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s				N/A
9.10.2.2 *)	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:	А			N/A
*see Annex 1 acc. EN60898-1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)				N/A
	- 120 s (> 32 A)				N/A
9.10.3.3	For circuit-breakers of the C – Type	-			Р
	Test current 5I <sub>N</sub> (A), starting from cold	315	_A		Р
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[S]	Р
	≥ 0,1 s				Р
	Test current 10 $I_N$ (A), starting from cold	630	Α		Р
	Tripping less than 0,1 s	10,2ms	7,67ms	9,13ms	Р
9.10.2.2 *)	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:	161			Р
*see Annex 1 acc. EN60898-1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	Р
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)				N/A
	- 120 s (> 32 A)	19,7	13,2	18,8	Р
9.10.3.4	For circuit-breakers of the D – Type				N/A
	Test current $10I_N$ (A), starting from cold	A			N/A
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[S]	N/A
	≥ 0,1 s				N/A
	Test current 20 $I_N$ (A) or to the maximum instantaneous tripping current(see cl. 6, item j), starting from cold	A			N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s				N/A
9.10.2.2 *)	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:				N/A
*see Annex 1 acc. EN60898-1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	N/A
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)				N/A
	- 120 s (> 32 A)				N/A
9.10.4	Test of effect of single pole loading on the tripping characteristic of multi-pole circuit-breakers:				N/A
	Test current 1,1 It (A), (two pole) starting from cold		_A		N/A
	Tripping within	[min	] [min]	[min]	

TRF No. IEC60898\_1D



Page 54 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

Clause Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
---------------------------	-----------------	---------

	- 1h (≤ 63 A)		N/A
	- 2h (> 63 A)		N/A
	Test current 1,2 It (A), (three pole or four pole) starting from cold	A	N/A
	Tripping within	[min] [min] [min]	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)		N/A
	- 2h (> 63 A)		N/A
9.10.5	Test of effect of ambient temperature on the tripping characteristics		Р
	a) Ambient temperature of $(35 \pm 2)$ K below the ambient air reference temperature	T = <u>-5</u> °C	Р
	Test current 1,13 I <sub>N</sub> (A)	<u>71,2</u> A	Р
	- Passed for 1h		Р
	- Passed for 2h		N/A
	Current is then steadily increased to 1,9 $I_{N}\left(A\right)$ within 5s	<u>    120    </u> A	Р
	Tripping within	[min] [min] [mini]	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)	1min10s 53s 48s	Р
	- 2h (> 63 A)		N/A
	b) Ambient temperature of $(10 \pm 2)$ K above the ambient air reference temperature		Р
	Test current I <sub>N</sub> (A)	<u>63</u> A	Р
	No tripping within		
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)		Р
	- 2h (> 63 A)		N/A

	Tests "D <sub>1</sub> "	<b>D</b> <sub>1-1</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>1-2</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>1-3</sub>	Р
8.9	Resistance to mechanical shock and impact				Р
	CB shall have adequate mechanical behaviour so as to withstand the stresses imposed during installation and use				Р
9.13.1	Mechanical shock				Р
	- 50 falls on two sides of vertical board C				Р
	- Vertical board turned 90°				Р
	- 50 falls on two sides of vertical board C				Р
	During the test the circuit-breakers shall not open				Р
9.13.2	Mechanical impact				Р
9.13.2.2	All types:				Р



Page 55 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

### IEC 60898-1

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

	- Impact test: 10 blows-height 10 cm, no damage				Р
9.13.2.3	Screw-in types:				N/A
	- Torque 2,5 Nm for 1 min, no damage				N/A
9.13.2.4	CB intended to be mounted on a rail				Р
	- downward vertical 50 N for 1 min				Р
	- upward vertical 50 N for 1 min, no damage				Р
9.13.2.5	Plug-in types				N/A
	The circuit-breaker are mounted in their normal position, complete with plug-in base but without cables and any cover plate				N/A
	A force of 20 N applied for 1 min to the circuit- breaker (see fig 16).				N/A
	During this test the circuit-breaker part shall not become loose from the base and shall not show damage impairing further use.				N/A
9.12.11.3	Test at 1500 A:				Р
	Prospective current of 1500 A - power factor 0,93 to 0,98				Р
	Prospective current obtained (A)	<u>1,5 k</u> A			
	Power factor	<u>0,94</u>			
	Test voltage 1,05 Un	243	V		
	Test circuit: figure	<u>3/5</u>			
	T (min)	3	min		
9.12.9.2	Test in free air copper wire F': ☐ 0,12 mm / ⊠ 0,16 mm resistor R' : ☐ 0,75 Ohm / ☐ 1,5 Ohm	"a" = <u>3</u>	<u>5                                    </u>		
9.12.9.3	Test in enclosures copper wire F': 0,12 mm / 0,16 mm resistor R' : 0,75 Ohm / 1,5 Ohm	dimension of enclosure: xmm			
	Sequence	6 O – 2 C	0 - 0		
	I Peak (A) max. value	1,77kA	1,76kA	1,67kA	
	l²t ≤ kA²s	[kA <sup>2</sup> s]	[kA <sup>2</sup> s]	[kA <sup>2</sup> s]	
	Max. I²t ≤kA²s L1 L2 L3 L4(N)		<u>8,89</u> 	<u>9,04</u> 	Ρ
	- No permanent arcing				Р
	- No flash-over between poles or between poles and frame				Р
	- No blowing of the fuses F and F'				Р

TRF No. IEC60898\_1D



Page 56 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

# IEC 60898-1

,	6089	8-1		

Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

	- Polyethylene foil shows no holes				Р
	After the test:				
9.12.12.1	The circuit-breakers shall show no damage impairing their further use and shall maintenance, withstand the following tests.				Р
	a) leakage current across open contacts, according to 9.7.5.3, each pole is supplied at a voltage 1,1 times Un.= $240$ V. The circuit – breaker is in the open position	<b>D</b> <sub>1-1</sub> [mA]	<b>D</b> <sub>1-2</sub> [mA]	<b>D</b> <sub>1-3</sub> [mA]	
	The leakage current shall not exceed 2 mA L1	<0,01	<0,01	<0,01	Р
	L2				N/A
	L3				N/A
	L4(N)				N/A
	Electric strength test:				Р
	Test voltage 1500 V (see 9.7.2)				Р
	a)				Р
	b)				N/A
	c)				Р
	d)				N/A
	e) 2000 V				N/A
	Test current 0.85x non-tripping current (1,13 $I_N$ )	<u>60,5</u> A			Р
	- Passed for 1h				Р
	- Passed for 2h				N/A
	Current is then steadily increased to 1,1 x tripping current (1,45 $I_N$ ) within 5s	100	A		Р
		<b>D</b> 1-1 [min]	<b>D</b> 1-2 [min]	<b>D</b> 1-3 [min]	
	Tripping within 🖂 1 hour / 🗌 2 hour	3min49s	5min20s	5min07s	Р

Clause



# Page 57 of 157

IEC	60898-1	
IEC	00030-1	

Res

Result - Remark Verdict

	TESTS "D" 3 samples	C63; 4POLE			Р
8.6	Automatic operation				Р
8.6.1	Standard time-current zone				Р
	Tripping characteristic of CB ensures adequate protection of the circuit, without premature operation.				Р
9.10	Tests "D <sub>0</sub> "	D <sub>0-1</sub> I	<b>D</b> <sub>0-2</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>O-3</sub>	Р
	I <sub>N</sub> (A)	63	A		
	Sect. (mm <sup>2</sup> )	16	mm²		
	Instantaneous tripping current	□ B [	] C	D	
9.10.2	Test of time-current characteristic				Р
9.10.2.1	Test current 1,13 $I_N$ (A) starting from cold for:	71,2	_A		Р
	- 1 h (I <sub>N</sub> ≤ 63 A)				Р
	- 2 h (I <sub>N</sub> > 63 A)				N/A
	No tripping				Р
	Then steadily increased within 5 s to 1,45 $I_N$ (A)	91,4	A		Р
	- Tripping within	[min]	min]	[mini]	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)	1min13s 1n	nin53s	52s	Р
	- 2h (> 63 A)				N/A
9.10.2.2	Test current 2,55 I <sub>N</sub> (A) starting from cold for:	161	_A		Р
	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[S]	[s]	[s]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)				N/A
	- 120 s (> 32 A)	13,6s 1	6,7s	12,5s	Р
9.10.3	Test of instantaneous tripping and of correct oper	ing of the conta	acts		Р
9.10.3.1	General test conditions				Р
	For the lower values of the test current the test is made once, at any convenient voltage.				Р
	For the upper values of the test current the test is made at rated voltage Un( phase to neutral) with a power factor between 0,95 and 1.				Р
	The sequence of operation is : O-CO-CO-CO Interval time: > 3 min				Р
	The tripping time of the O operation is measured				Р
	After each operation the indicating means shall show the open position of the contacts				Р
9.10.3.2	For circuit-breakers of the B – Type				N/A
	Test current $3I_N$ (A), starting from cold	A			
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	≥ 0,1 s				N/A

TRF No. IEC60898\_1D

Clause

Requirement + Test



Page 58 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

С	lause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

	Test current 5 $I_N$ (A), starting from cold		_A		N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s				N/A
9.10.2.2 *)	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:		_A		N/A
*see Annex 1 acc. EN60898-1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)				N/A
	- 120 s (> 32 A)				N/A
9.10.3.3	For circuit-breakers of the C – Type				Р
	Test current 5I <sub>N</sub> (A), starting from cold	314	A		Р
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	Р
	≥ 0,1 s	2,32	3,11	2,71	Р
	Test current 10 $I_N$ (A), starting from cold		<u>632</u> A		Р
	Tripping less than 0,1 s	2,32ms	3,11ms	2,71ms	Р
9.10.2.2 *)	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:	161A			Р
*see Annex 1 acc. EN60898-1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	Р
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)				N/A
	- 120 s (> 32 A)	9,23s	13,5s	12,7s	Р
9.10.3.4	For circuit-breakers of the D – Type				N/A
	Test current 10I <sub>N</sub> (A), starting from cold	A			N/A
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[S]	
	≥ 0,1 s				N/A
	Test current 20 I <sub>N</sub> (A) or to the maximum instantaneous tripping current(see cl. 6, item j), starting from cold	A			N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s				N/A
9.10.2.2 *)	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:	A			N/A
*see Annex 1 acc. EN60898-1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)				N/A
	- 120 s (> 32 A)				N/A
9.10.4	Test of effect of single pole loading on the tripping characteristic of multi-pole circuit-breakers:				Р
	Test current 1,1 It (A), (two pole) starting from cold		_A		N/A
	Tripping within	[min]	[min]	[min]	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)				N/A



Page 59 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

### IEC 60898-1

	Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
--	--------	--------------------	-----------------	---------

	- 2h (> 63 A)		N/A
	Test current 1,2 lt (A), (three pole or four pole) starting from cold	110A	Р
	Tripping within	[min] [min] [min]	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)	1min19s 1min07s 1min14s	Р
	- 2h (> 63 A)		N/A
9.10.5	Test of effect of ambient temperature on the tripping characteristics		Р
	a) Ambient temperature of $(35 \pm 2)$ K below the ambient air reference temperature	T = <u>-5</u> °C	Ρ
	Test current 1,13 I <sub>N</sub> (A)	<u>71,2</u> A	Р
	- Passed for 1h		Р
	- Passed for 2h		N/A
	Current is then steadily increased to 1,9 $I_{N}\left(A\right)$ within 5s	<u>    120    </u> A	Р
	Tripping within	[min] [min] [mini]	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)	50s 1min02s 45s	Р
	- 2h (> 63 A)		N/A
	b) Ambient temperature of $(10 \pm 2)$ K above the ambient air reference temperature		Р
	Test current I <sub>N</sub> (A)	63A	Р
	No tripping within		
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)		Р
	- 2h (> 63 A)		N/A

	Tests "D <sub>1</sub> "	<b>D</b> <sub>1-1</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>1-2</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>1-3</sub>	Р
8.9	Resistance to mechanical shock and impact		Р		
	CB shall have adequate mechanical behaviour so as to withstand the stresses imposed during installation and use				Р
9.13.1	Mechanical shock				Р
	- 50 falls on two sides of vertical board C				Р
	- Vertical board turned 90°				Р
	- 50 falls on two sides of vertical board C				Р
	During the test the circuit-breakers shall not open				Р
9.13.2	Mechanical impact		Р		
9.13.2.2	All types:				Р
	- Impact test: 10 blows-height 10 cm, no damage				Р

TRF No. IEC60898\_1D



Page 60 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

# IEC 60898-1

Clause Requirement + Test Result - Remark Ver	rdict	
---	-------	--

9.13.2.3	Screw-in types:				N/A
	- Torque 2,5 Nm for 1 min, no damage				N/A
9.13.2.4	CB intended to be mounted on a rail				Р
	- downward vertical 50 N for 1 min				Р
	- upward vertical 50 N for 1 min, no damage				Р
9.13.2.5	Plug-in types				N/A
	The circuit-breaker are mounted in their normal position, complete with plug-in base but without cables and any cover plate				N/A
	A force of 20 N applied for 1min to the circuit- breaker (see fig 16).				N/A
	During this test the circuit-breaker part shall not become loose from the base and shall not show damage impairing further use.				N/A
9.12.11.3	Test at 1500 A:				Р
	Prospective current of 1500 A - power factor 0,93 to 0,98				Р
	Prospective current obtained (A)	<u>1,58 k</u> A	A		
	Power factor	0,96			
	Test voltage 1,05 Un	425	_V		
	Test circuit: figure	<u>3/5</u>			
	T (min)	3	_min		
9.12.9.2	Test in free air copper wire F': $\Box$ 0,12 mm / $\boxtimes$ 0,16 mm resistor R' : $\Box$ 0,75 Ohm / $\Box$ 1,5 Ohm	"a" = <u>3</u>	<u>5                                    </u>		
9.12.9.3	Test in enclosures copper wire F': 0,12 mm / 0,16 mm resistor R' : 0,75 Ohm / 1,5 Ohm		n of enclosi		
	Sequence	6 O – 3 C	0		
	I Peak (A) max. value	1,68 kA	1,67 kA	1,67 kA	
	l²t ≤ kA²s	[kA <sup>2</sup> s]	[kA <sup>2</sup> s]	[kA <sup>2</sup> s]	
	Max. $l^2t \le \underline{kA^2s}$ L1 L2 L3 L4(N)	<u>10,7</u> 	<u>10,8</u> 	<u>10,8</u> 	Р
	- No permanent arcing				Р
	- No flash-over between poles or between poles and frame				Р
	- No blowing of the fuses F and F'				Р
	- Polyethylene foil shows no holes				Р

TRF No. IEC60898\_1D



Page 61 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

Clause Requirement + Test Result - Remark Verdict		IEC 00090-1		
	Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

	After the test:				
9.12.12.1	The circuit-breakers shall show no damage impairing their further use and shall maintenance, withstand the following tests.				Р
	a) leakage current across open contacts, according to 9.7.5.3, each pole is supplied at a voltage 1,1 times Un.= $440$ V. The circuit – breaker is in the open position	<b>D</b> <sub>1-1</sub> [mA]	<b>D</b> <sub>1-2</sub> [mA]	<b>D</b> <sub>1-3</sub> [mA]	
	The leakage current shall not exceed 2 mA L1	<0,01	<0,01	<0,01	Р
	L2	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01	Р
	L3	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01	Р
	L4(N)	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01	Р
	Electric strength test:				Р
	Test voltage 1500 V (see 9.7.2)				Р
	a)				Р
	b)				N/A
	c)				Р
	d)				N/A
	e) 2000 V				N/A
	Test current 0.85x non-tripping current (1,13 $I_{\text{N}}$ )	<u>60,5</u> A			Р
	- Passed for 1h				Р
	- Passed for 2h				N/A
	Current is then steadily increased to 1,1 x tripping current (1,45 $I_{\rm N}$ ) within 5s	100	A		Р
		<b>D</b> 1-1 [min]	<b>D</b> 1-2 [min]	<b>D</b> 1-3 [min]	
	Tripping within 🛛 1 hour / 🗌 2 hour	3min16s	2min11s	3min32s	Р



# Page 62 of 157

IEC	60	89	8-1
-----	----	----	-----

Requirement + Test	Result - Remark

Verdict

	TESTS "D" 1 sample	C50; 1POLE			Р
8.6	Automatic operation				Р
8.6.1	Standard time-current zone				Р
	Tripping characteristic of CB ensures adequate protection of the circuit, without premature operation.				Р
9.10	Tests "D <sub>0</sub> "	<b>D</b> <sub>0-1</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>0-2</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>O-3</sub>	Р
	I <sub>N</sub> (A)	50	A		
	Sect. (mm <sup>2</sup> )	10	mm²		
	Instantaneous tripping current	B	🖂 C	D	
9.10.2	Test of time-current characteristic				Р
9.10.2.1	Test current 1,13 IN (A) starting from cold for:	<u>56,6</u> A			Р
	- 1 h (IN ≤ 63 A)				Р
	- 2 h (IN > 63 A)				N/A
	No tripping				Р
	Then steadily increased within 5 s to 1,45 $I_N$ (A)	<u>72,6</u> A			Р
	- Tripping within	[min]	[min]	[mini]	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)	1min13s			Р
	- 2h (> 63 A)				N/A
9.10.2.2	Test current 2,55 I <sub>N</sub> (A) starting from cold for:	<u>128 </u> A			
	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)				N/A
	- 120 s (> 32 A)	14,7 s			Р
9.10.3	Test of instantaneous tripping and of correct oper	ning of the c	ontacts		Р
9.10.3.1	General test conditions				Р
	For the lower values of the test current the test is made once, at any convenient voltage.				Р
	For the upper values of the test current the test is made at rated voltage Un( phase to neutral) with a power factor between 0,95 and 1.				Р
	The sequence of operation is : O-CO-CO-CO Interval time: > 3 min				Р
	The tripping time of the O operation is measured				Р
	After each operation the indicating means shall show the open position of the contacts				Р
9.10.3.2	For circuit-breakers of the B – Type				N/A
	Test current $3I_N$ (A), starting from cold		_A		
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	

Clause



Page 63 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

### IEC 60898-1

Clause F	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
----------	--------------------	-----------------	---------

	≥ 0,1 s				N/A
	Test current 5 $I_N$ (A), starting from cold		A		N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s				N/A
9.10.2.2 *)	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:		A		N/A
*see Annex 1 acc. EN60898-1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)				N/A
	- 120 s (> 32 A)				N/A
9.10.3.3	For circuit-breakers of the C – Type	·			Р
	Test current 5I <sub>N</sub> (A), starting from cold	_251_A			Р
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[S]	
	≥ 0,1 s	4,72s			Р
	Test current 10 $I_N$ (A), starting from cold	500_A			Р
	Tripping less than 0,1 s	9,12s			Р
9.10.2.2 *)	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:				Р
*see Annex 1 acc. EN60898-1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	128A			Р
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)				N/A
	- 120 s (> 32 A)	16,7s			Р
9.10.3.4	For circuit-breakers of the D – Type				N/A
	Test current $10I_N$ (A), starting from cold	A			N/A
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	≥ 0,1 s				N/A
	Test current 20 $I_N$ (A) or to the maximum instantaneous tripping current(see cl. 6, item j), starting from cold	A			N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s				N/A
9.10.2.2 *)	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:	A			N/A
*see Annex 1 acc. EN60898-1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)				N/A
	- 120 s (> 32 A)				N/A
9.10.4	Test of effect of single pole loading on the tripping characteristic of multi-pole circuit-breakers:				N/A

9.10.4	tripping characteristic of multi-pole circuit- breakers:		N/A
	Test current 1,1 It (A), (two pole) starting from cold	A	N/A

TRF No. IEC60898\_1D



### Page 64 of 157

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict		
J					

	Tripping within	[min] [min] [mi	n]
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)		N/A
	- 2h (> 63 A)		N/A
	Test current 1,2 lt (A), (three pole or four pole) starting from cold	A	N/A
	Tripping within	[min] [min] [mi	n]
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)		N/A
	- 2h (> 63 A)		N/A
9.10.5	Test of effect of ambient temperature on the tripping characteristics		Р
	a) Ambient temperature of $(35\pm2)$ K below the ambient air reference temperature	T = <u>-5</u> °C	Р
	Test current 1,13 I <sub>N</sub> (A)	<u>56,6</u> A	Р
	- Passed for 1h		Р
	- Passed for 2h		N/A
	Current is then steadily increased to 1,9 $I_{N}\left(A\right)$ within 5s	<u>95,0</u> A	Р
	Tripping within	[min] [min] [mi	ni]
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)	51s	Р
	- 2h (> 63 A)		N/A
	b) Ambient temperature of $(10 \pm 2)$ K above the ambient air reference temperature		Р
	Test current I <sub>N</sub> (A)	<u>50</u> A	Р
	No tripping within	T = <u>40</u> °C	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)		Р
	- 2h (> 63 A)		N/A



### Page 65 of 157

IEC	60	89	8-1
-----	----	----	-----

		R

Result - Remark Verdict

	TESTS "D" 3 samples	C40; 1POLE			Р
8.6	Automatic operation				Р
8.6.1	Standard time-current zone				Р
	Tripping characteristic of CB ensures adequate protection of the circuit, without premature operation.				Р
9.10	Tests "D <sub>0</sub> "	<b>D</b> <sub>0-1</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>0-2</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>0-3</sub>	Р
	I <sub>N</sub> (A)	<u>40</u> A			
	Sect. (mm <sup>2</sup> )	<u>10</u> mm <sup>2</sup>			
	Instantaneous tripping current	B	⊠ C	🗌 D	
9.10.2	Test of time-current characteristic				Р
9.10.2.1	Test current 1,13 $I_N$ (A) starting from cold for:	<u>45,2</u> A			Р
	- 1 h (I <sub>N</sub> ≤ 63 A)				Р
	- 2 h (I <sub>N</sub> > 63 A)				N/A
	No tripping				Р
	Then steadily increased within 5 s to 1,45 $I_N$ (A)	<u>58,0</u> A			Р
	- Tripping within	[min]	[min]	[mini]	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)	1min52s			Р
	- 2h (> 63 A)				N/A
9.10.2.2	Test current 2,55 I <sub>N</sub> (A) starting from cold for:	<u>102</u> A			
	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)				N/A
	- 120 s (> 32 A)	19,2s			Р
9.10.3	Test of instantaneous tripping and of correct oper	ning of the co	ng of the contacts		
9.10.3.1	General test conditions				Р
	For the lower values of the test current the test is made once, at any convenient voltage.				Р
	For the upper values of the test current the test is made at rated voltage Un( phase to neutral) with a power factor between 0,95 and 1.				Р
	The sequence of operation is : O-CO-CO-CO Interval time: > 3 min				Р
	The tripping time of the O operation is measured				Р
	After each operation the indicating means shall show the open position of the contacts				Р
9.10.3.2	For circuit-breakers of the B – Type				N/A
	Test current $3I_N$ (A), starting from cold		A		
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	≥ 0,1 s				N/A

Clause

Requirement + Test



Page 66 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

Verdict

### IEC 60898-1

Requirement + Test	Result - Remark

	Test current 5 $I_N$ (A), starting from cold		A		N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s				N/A
9.10.2.2 *)	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:		A		N/A
*see Annex 1 acc. EN60898-1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)				N/A
	- 120 s (> 32 A)				N/A
9.10.3.3	For circuit-breakers of the C – Type	1			Р
	Test current $5I_N$ (A), starting from cold	_200A			Р
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	≥ 0,1 s	2,83s			Р
	Test current 10 $I_N$ (A), starting from cold	400_A			Р
	Tripping less than 0,1 s	32,2s			Р
9.10.2.2 *)	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:	102_A	١		Р
*see Annex 1 acc. EN60898-1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[S]	[s]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)				Р
	- 120 s (> 32 A)	20,1			Р
9.10.3.4	□ For circuit-breakers of the D – Type				N/A
	Test current 10I <sub>N</sub> (A), starting from cold	A			N/A
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	≥ 0,1 s				N/A
	Test current 20 I <sub>N</sub> (A) or to the maximum instantaneous tripping current(see cl. 6, item j), starting from cold	A			N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s				N/A
9.10.2.2 *)	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:	A			N/A
*see Annex 1 acc. EN60898-1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[S]	[s]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)				N/A
	- 120 s (> 32 A)				N/A
9.10.4	Test of effect of single pole loading on the tripping characteristic of multi-pole circuit-breakers:				Р
	Test current 1,1 It (A), (two pole) starting from cold		A		
	Tripping within	[min]	[min]	[min]	N/A
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)				N/A

Clause



Page 67 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

Clause Requirement + Test Result - Remark Verdict	
---	--

	- 2h (> 63 A)		N/A
	Test current 1,2 lt (A), (three pole or four pole) starting from cold	A	N/A
	Tripping within	[min] [min] [min]	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)		N/A
	- 2h (> 63 A)		N/A
9.10.5	Test of effect of ambient temperature on the tripping characteristics		Р
	a) Ambient temperature of (35 $\pm$ 2) K below the ambient air reference temperature	T = <u>-5</u> °C	Ρ
	Test current 1,13 I <sub>N</sub> (A)	<u>45,2</u> A	Р
	- Passed for 1h		Р
	- Passed for 2h		N/A
	Current is then steadily increased to 1,9 $I_{N}\left(A\right)$ within 5s	<u>76,0</u> A	Р
	Tripping within	[min] [min] [mini]	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)	1min08s	Р
	- 2h (> 63 A)		N/A
	b) Ambient temperature of $(10 \pm 2)$ K above the ambient air reference temperature		Р
	Test current I <sub>N</sub> (A)	<u>40</u> A	Р
	No tripping within	T = <u>40</u> °C	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)		Р
	- 2h (> 63 A)		N/A

	TESTS "D" 3 samples	C32; 1POLE				Ρ
8.6	Automatic operation				Ρ	
8.6.1	Standard time-current zone				Р	
	Tripping characteristic of CB ensures adequate protection of the circuit, without premature operation.					Ρ
9.10	Tests "D <sub>0</sub> "	<b>D</b> <sub>0-1</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>0-2</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>O-3</sub>		Р
	I <sub>N</sub> (A)	<u>32</u> A				
	Sect. (mm <sup>2</sup> )	<u>6</u> mm <sup>2</sup>				
	Instantaneous tripping current	B	🖂 C	🗌 D		
9.10.2	Test of time-current characteristic					Р
9.10.2.1	Test current 1,13 $I_N$ (A) starting from cold for:	<u>36,2</u> A				Ρ
	- 1 h (I <sub>N</sub> ≤ 63 A)					Р



Page 68 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

### IEC 60898-1

lause Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
--------------------------	-----------------	---------

	- 2 h (I <sub>N</sub> > 63 A)				N/A
	No tripping				Р
	Then steadily increased within 5 s to 1,45 $I_N$ (A)	<u>46,4</u> A			Р
	- Tripping within	[min]	[min]	[mini]	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)	1min52s			Р
	- 2h (> 63 A)				N/A
9.10.2.2	Test current 2,55 I <sub>N</sub> (A) starting from cold for:	<u>81,6</u> A			
	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)	19,4s			Р
	- 120 s (> 32 A)				N/A
9.10.3	Test of instantaneous tripping and of correct open	ing of the co	ontacts		Р
9.10.3.1	General test conditions				Р
	For the lower values of the test current the test is made once, at any convenient voltage.				Р
	For the upper values of the test current the test is made at rated voltage Un( phase to neutral) with a power factor between 0,95 and 1.				Р
	The sequence of operation is : O-CO-CO-CO Interval time: > 3 min				Р
	The tripping time of the O operation is measured				Р
	After each operation the indicating means shall show the open position of the contacts				Р
9.10.3.2	For circuit-breakers of the B – Type				N/A
	Test current 3I <sub>N</sub> (A), starting from cold		A		
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	≥ 0,1 s				N/A
	Test current 5 $I_N$ (A), starting from cold		A		N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s				N/A
9.10.2.2 *)	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:		A		N/A
*see Annex 1 acc. EN60898-1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)				N/A
	- 120 s (> 32 A)				N/A
9.10.3.3	For circuit-breakers of the C – Type	I			Р
	Test current 5I <sub>N</sub> (A), starting from cold	_160_A			Р
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	≥ 0,1 s	4,12		_	Р
	Test current 10 $I_N$ (A), starting from cold	320_A			Р

TRF No. IEC60898\_1D



Page 69 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

Clause Requirement + Test Result - Remark Verdict		IEC	60898-1	
Verdice Producement Prost	Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

	Tripping less than 0,1 s	32,3s			Р
9.10.2.2 *)	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:	81,6_A			Р
tsee Annex 1 acc. EN60898-1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)	15,2s			Р
	- 120 s (> 32 A)				N/A
9.10.3.4	□ For circuit-breakers of the D – Type				N/A
	Test current $10I_N$ (A), starting from cold	A			N/A
	Opening time:	[S]	[s]	[s]	
	≥ 0,1 s				N/A
	Test current 20 $I_N$ (A) or to the maximum instantaneous tripping current(see cl. 6, item j), starting from cold	A			N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s				N/A
9.10.2.2 *)	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:	A			N/A
*see Annex 1 acc. EN60898-1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)				N/A
	- 120 s (> 32 A)				N/A
9.10.4	Test of effect of single pole loading on the tripping characteristic of multi-pole circuit-breakers:				N/A
	Test current 1,1 It (A), (two pole) starting from cold		A		N/A
	Tripping within	[min]	[min]	[min]	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)				N/A
	- 2h (> 63 A)				N/A
	Test current 1,2 It (A), (three pole or four pole) starting from cold		A		N/A
	Tripping within	[min]	[min]	[min]	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)				N/A
	- 2h (> 63 A)				N/A
9.10.5	Test of effect of ambient temperature on the tripping characteristics				Р
	a) Ambient temperature of $(35 \pm 2)$ K below the ambient air reference temperature	T = <u>-5</u> °C			Р
	Test current 1,13 I <sub>N</sub> (A)	<u>36,2</u> A			Р
	- Passed for 1h				Р
	- Passed for 2h				N/A



Page 70 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

Current is then steadily increased to 1,9 $I_{\rm N}$ (A) within 5s	<u>60,8</u> A			Р
Tripping within	[min]	[min]	[mini]	
- 1h (≤ 63 A)	59,1s			Р
- 2h (> 63 A)				N/A
b) Ambient temperature of $(10 \pm 2)$ K above the ambient air reference temperature				Р
Test current I <sub>N</sub> (A)	<u>32</u> A			Р
No tripping within	T = <u>40</u> °C			
- 1h (≤ 63 A)				Р
 - 2h (> 63 A)				N/A

	TESTS "D" 3 samples	C25; 1POLE			Р
8.6	Automatic operation				Р
8.6.1	Standard time-current zone			Р	
	Tripping characteristic of CB ensures adequate protection of the circuit, without premature operation.				Р
9.10	Tests "D <sub>0</sub> "	<b>D</b> <sub>0-1</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>0-2</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>O-3</sub>	Р
	I <sub>N</sub> (A)	<u>25</u> A			
	Sect. (mm <sup>2</sup> )	<u>4</u> mm <sup>2</sup>			
	Instantaneous tripping current	B	🛛 C	D	
9.10.2	Test of time-current characteristic				Р
9.10.2.1	Test current 1,13 $I_N$ (A) starting from cold for:	<u>28,3</u> A			Р
	- 1 h ( $I_N \le 63 \text{ A}$ )				Р
	- 2 h (I <sub>N</sub> > 63 A)				N/A
	No tripping				Р
	Then steadily increased within 5 s to 1,45 $I_N$ (A)	<u>36,3</u> A			Р
	- Tripping within	[min]	[min]	[mini]	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)	1min24s			Р
	- 2h (> 63 A)				N/A
9.10.2.2	Test current 2,55 $I_N$ (A) starting from cold for:	<u>63,8</u> A			
	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)				N/A
	- 120 s (> 32 A)	23,9s			Р



Page 71 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

### IEC 60898-1

Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

9.10.3	Test of instantaneous tripping and of correct open	ing of the co	ntacts		Р
9.10.3.1	General test conditions				Р
	For the lower values of the test current the test is made once, at any convenient voltage.				Р
	For the upper values of the test current the test is made at rated voltage Un( phase to neutral) with a power factor between 0,95 and 1.				Р
	The sequence of operation is : O-CO-CO-CO Interval time: > 3 min				Р
	The tripping time of the O operation is measured				Р
	After each operation the indicating means shall show the open position of the contacts				Р
9.10.3.2	For circuit-breakers of the B – Type				N/A
	Test current $3I_N$ (A), starting from cold		A		
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	≥ 0,1 s				N/A
	Test current 5 $I_N$ (A), starting from cold		A		N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s				N/A
9.10.2.2 *)	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:		A		N/A
*see Annex 1 acc. EN60898-1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)				N/A
	- 120 s (> 32 A)				N/A
9.10.3.3	For circuit-breakers of the C – Type				N/A
	Test current $5I_N$ (A), starting from cold	_125A			N/A
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	≥ 0,1 s	3,14s			N/A
	Test current 10 $I_N$ (A), starting from cold	250_A			N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s	13,1s			N/A
9.10.2.2 *)	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:	63,8_A			N/A
*see Annex 1 acc. EN60898-1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[S]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)	19,7s			N/A
	- 120 s (> 32 A)				N/A
9.10.3.4	For circuit-breakers of the D – Type				N/A
	Test current 10I <sub>N</sub> (A), starting from cold	A			N/A
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	≥ 0,1 s				N/A

Clause



Page 72 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

# IEC 60808

IEC 60898-1	

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark			Verdict
	Test current 20 I <sub>N</sub> (A) or to the maximum instantaneous tripping current(see cl. 6, item j), starting from cold	A			N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s				N/A
9.10.2.2 *)	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:	Α			N/A
*see Annex 1 acc. EN60898-1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[S]	[S]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)				N/A
	- 120 s (> 32 A)				N/A
9.10.4	Test of effect of single pole loading on the tripping characteristic of multi-pole circuit-breakers:				N/A
	Test current 1,1 It (A), (two pole) starting from cold	A			N/A
	Tripping within	[min]	[min]	[min]	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)				N/A
	- 2h (> 63 A)				N/A
	Test current 1,2 It (A), (three pole or four pole) starting from cold	A			N/A
	Tripping within	[min]	[min]	[min]	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)				N/A
	- 2h (> 63 A)				N/A
9.10.5	Test of effect of ambient temperature on the tripping characteristics				Р
	a) Ambient temperature of $(35 \pm 2)$ K below the ambient air reference temperature	T = <u>-5</u> °C			Р
	Test current 1,13 I <sub>N</sub> (A)	<u>28,3</u> A			Р
	- Passed for 1h				Р
	- Passed for 2h				N/A
	Current is then steadily increased to 1,9 $I_{N}\left(A\right)$ within 5s	<u>47,5</u> A			Р
	Tripping within	[min]	[min]	[mini]	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)	1min14s	_		Р
	- 2h (> 63 A)				N/A
	b) Ambient temperature of $(10 \pm 2)$ K above the ambient air reference temperature				Р
	Test current I <sub>N</sub> (A)	<u>25,1</u> A			Р
	No tripping within	T = <u>40</u> °C			
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)				Р



Page 73 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

N/A

# IEC 60898-1

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

- 2h (> 63 A)

	TESTS "D" 3 samples (	C20; 1POLE			Р
8.6	Automatic operation				Р
8.6.1	Standard time-current zone				Р
	Tripping characteristic of CB ensures adequate protection of the circuit, without premature operation.				Р
9.10	Tests "D₀"	<b>D</b> <sub>0-1</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>O-2</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>0-3</sub>	Р
	I <sub>N</sub> (A)	<u>20</u> A			
	Sect. (mm <sup>2</sup> )	<u>4</u> mm <sup>2</sup>			
	Instantaneous tripping current	В	⊠ C	🗌 D	
9.10.2	Test of time-current characteristic				Р
9.10.2.1	Test current 1,13 $I_N$ (A) starting from cold for:	<u>22,6</u> A			Р
	- 1 h (I <sub>N</sub> ≤ 63 A)				Р
	$-2 h (I_N > 63 A)$				N/A
	No tripping				Р
	Then steadily increased within 5 s to 1,45 $I_N$ (A)	<u>29,1</u> A			Р
	- Tripping within	[min]	[min]	[mini]	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)	1min28s			Р
	- 2h (> 63 A)				N/A
9.10.2.2	Test current 2,55 I <sub>N</sub> (A) starting from cold for:	<u>51,1</u> A			
	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[S]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)	21,9s			Р
	- 120 s (> 32 A)				N/A
9.10.3	Test of instantaneous tripping and of correct open	ing of the co	ontacts		Р
9.10.3.1	General test conditions				Р
	For the lower values of the test current the test is made once, at any convenient voltage.				Р
	For the upper values of the test current the test is made at rated voltage Un( phase to neutral) with a power factor between 0,95 and 1.				Р
	The sequence of operation is : O-CO-CO-CO Interval time: > 3 min				Р
	The tripping time of the O operation is measured				Р
	After each operation the indicating means shall show the open position of the contacts				Р
9.10.3.2	For circuit-breakers of the B – Type				N/A

TRF No. IEC60898\_1D



Report No. 1W170276-B1

## Page 74 of 157

IEC 60898-1

Clause Requirement + Test Result - Remark Verdict

	Test current 3I <sub>N</sub> (A), starting from cold		A		
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	≥ 0,1 s				N/A
	Test current 5 $I_N$ (A), starting from cold		A		N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s				N/A
9.10.2.2 *)	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:		A		N/A
*see Annex 1 acc. EN60898-1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[S]	[s]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)				N/A
	- 120 s (> 32 A)				N/A
9.10.3.3	For circuit-breakers of the C – Type	•			Р
	Test current 5I <sub>N</sub> (A), starting from cold	_101A			Р
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	≥ 0,1 s	3,35s			Р
	Test current 10 $I_N$ (A), starting from cold	200_A			Р
	Tripping less than 0,1 s	8,92s			Р
9.10.2.2 *)	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:	_51,1A			Р
*see Annex 1 acc. EN60898-1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[S]	[s]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)	18,4s			Р
	- 120 s (> 32 A)				N/A
9.10.3.4	For circuit-breakers of the D – Type	•			N/A
	Test current 10I <sub>N</sub> (A), starting from cold	A			N/A
	Opening time:	[S]	[s]	[s]	
	≥ 0,1 s				N/A
	Test current 20 $I_N$ (A) or to the maximum instantaneous tripping current(see cl. 6, item j), starting from cold	A			N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s				N/A
9.10.2.2 *)	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:	A			N/A
*see Annex 1 acc. EN60898-1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[S]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)	32,2s			N/A
	- 120 s (> 32 A)				N/A
9.10.4	Test of effect of single pole loading on the tripping characteristic of multi-pole circuit-breakers:				N/A



Page 75 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

## IEC 60898-1

Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

	Test current 1,1 It (A), (two pole) starting from cold	A	N/A
	Tripping within	[min] [min] [min]	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)		N/A
	- 2h (> 63 A)		N/A
	Test current 1,2 It (A), (three pole or four pole) starting from cold	A	N/A
	Tripping within	[min] [min] [min]	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)		N/A
	- 2h (> 63 A)		N/A
9.10.5	Test of effect of ambient temperature on the tripping characteristics		Р
	a) Ambient temperature of $(35 \pm 2)$ K below the ambient air reference temperature	T = <u>-5</u> °C	Р
	Test current 1,13 I <sub>N</sub> (A)	<u>22,6</u> A	Р
	- Passed for 1h		Р
	- Passed for 2h		N/A
	Current is then steadily increased to 1,9 $I_{\rm N}$ (A) within 5s	<u>38,1</u> A	Р
	Tripping within	[min] [min] [mini]	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)	46s	Р
	- 2h (> 63 A)		N/A
	b) Ambient temperature of $(10 \pm 2)$ K above the ambient air reference temperature		Р
	Test current I <sub>N</sub> (A)	<u>20,1</u> A	Р
	No tripping within	T = <u>40</u> °C	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)		Р
	- 2h (> 63 A)		N/A

Clause



Page 76 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

Verdict

#### IEC 60898-1

**Result - Remark** 

	TESTS "D" 3 samples	C16; 1POLE			Р
8.6	Automatic operation				Р
8.6.1	Standard time-current zone				Р
	Tripping characteristic of CB ensures adequate protection of the circuit, without premature operation.				Ρ
9.10	Tests "D <sub>0</sub> "	<b>D</b> <sub>0-1</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>O-2</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>O-3</sub>	Р
	I <sub>N</sub> (A)	<u>16</u> A			
	Sect. (mm <sup>2</sup> )	<u>2,5</u> mm <sup>2</sup>			
	Instantaneous tripping current	B	⊠ C	🗌 D	
9.10.2	Test of time-current characteristic				Р
9.10.2.1	Test current 1,13 $I_N$ (A) starting from cold for:	<u>18,1</u> A			Р
	- 1 h (I <sub>N</sub> ≤ 63 A)				Р
	- 2 h (I <sub>N</sub> > 63 A)				N/A
	No tripping				Р
	Then steadily increased within 5 s to 1,45 $I_N$ (A)	<u>23,2</u> A			Р
	- Tripping within	[min]	[min]	[mini]	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)	2min9s			Р
	- 2h (> 63 A)				N/A
9.10.2.2	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:	<u>40,8</u> A			
	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)	22,4s			Р
	- 120 s (> 32 A)				N/A
9.10.3	Test of instantaneous tripping and of correct oper	ning of the co	ontacts		Р
9.10.3.1	General test conditions				Р
	For the lower values of the test current the test is made once, at any convenient voltage.				Р
	For the upper values of the test current the test is made at rated voltage Un( phase to neutral) with a power factor between 0,95 and 1.				Ρ
	The sequence of operation is : O-CO-CO-CO Interval time: > 3 min				Р
	The tripping time of the O operation is measured				Р
	After each operation the indicating means shall show the open position of the contacts				Р
9.10.3.2	□ For circuit-breakers of the B – Type				N/A
	Test current $3I_N$ (A), starting from cold		A		
	Opening time:	[S]	[s]	[s]	

Clause

Requirement + Test



Page 77 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

Clause Requirement + Test Result - Remark	Verdict
---	---------

	≥ 0,1 s				N/A
	Test current 5 $I_N$ (A), starting from cold		A		N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s				N/A
9.10.2.2 *)	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:		A		N/A
*see Annex 1 acc. EN60898-1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)				N/A
	- 120 s (> 32 A)				N/A
9.10.3.3	For circuit-breakers of the C – Type				Р
	Test current 5I <sub>N</sub> (A), starting from cold	_80,2A			Р
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	≥ 0,1 s	3,08s			Р
	Test current 10 $I_N$ (A), starting from cold	161_A			Р
	Tripping less than 0,1 s	11,5s			Р
9.10.2.2 *)	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:	40,8_/	٩		Р
*see Annex 1 acc. EN60898-1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)	20,7s			Р
	- 120 s (> 32 A)				N/A
9.10.3.4	For circuit-breakers of the D – Type				N/A
	Test current 10I <sub>N</sub> (A), starting from cold	A			N/A
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	≥ 0,1 s				N/A
	Test current 20 $I_N$ (A) or to the maximum instantaneous tripping current(see cl. 6, item j), starting from cold	A			N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s				N/A
9.10.2.2 *)	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:	A			N/A
*see Annex 1 acc. EN60898-1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)				N/A
	- 120 s (> 32 A)				N/A
9.10.4	Test of effect of single pole loading on the tripping characteristic of multi-pole circuit-breakers:				N/A
	Test current 1,1 It (A), (two pole) starting from cold		A		N/A
	Tripping within	[min]	[min]	[min]	



Page 78 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

Clause Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
---------------------------	-----------------	---------

	- 1h (≤ 63 A)				N/A
	- 2h (> 63 A)				N/A
	Test current 1,2 It (A), (three pole or four pole) starting from cold	/	Ą		N/A
	Tripping within	[min]	[min]	[min]	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)				N/A
	- 2h (> 63 A)				N/A
9.10.5	Test of effect of ambient temperature on the tripping characteristics				Р
	a) Ambient temperature of $(35 \pm 2)$ K below the ambient air reference temperature	T = <u>-5</u> °C			Р
	Test current 1,13 I <sub>N</sub> (A)	<u>18,1</u> A			Р
	- Passed for 1h				Р
	- Passed for 2h				N/A
	Current is then steadily increased to 1,9 $I_{\rm N}$ (A) within 5s	<u>30,4</u> A			Р
	Tripping within	[min]	[min]	[mini]	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)	59s			Р
	- 2h (> 63 A)				N/A
	b) Ambient temperature of $(10 \pm 2)$ K above the ambient air reference temperature				Р
	Test current I <sub>N</sub> (A)	<u>16,1</u> A			Р
	No tripping within	T = <u>40</u> °C			
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)				Р
	- 2h (> 63 A)				N/A



Page 79 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

#### IEC 60898-1

Requirement + Test **Result - Remark** Verdict

	TESTS "D" 3 samples	C10; 1POLE			Р
8.6	Automatic operation				Р
8.6.1	Standard time-current zone				Р
	Tripping characteristic of CB ensures adequate protection of the circuit, without premature operation.				Р
9.10	Tests "D <sub>0</sub> "	<b>D</b> <sub>0-1</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>O-2</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>O-3</sub>	Р
	I <sub>N</sub> (A)	<u>10</u> A			
	Sect. (mm <sup>2</sup> )	<u>1,5</u> mm <sup>2</sup>			
	Instantaneous tripping current	B	⊠ C	🗌 D	
9.10.2	Test of time-current characteristic				Р
9.10.2.1	Test current 1,13 $I_N$ (A) starting from cold for:	<u>11,3</u> A			Р
	- 1 h (I <sub>N</sub> ≤ 63 A)				Р
	- 2 h (I <sub>N</sub> > 63 A)				N/A
	No tripping				Р
	Then steadily increased within 5 s to 1,45 $I_N$ (A)	<u>14,5</u> A			Р
	- Tripping within	[min]	[min]	[mini]	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)	1min37s			Р
	- 2h (> 63 A)				N/A
9.10.2.2	Test current 2,55 $I_N$ (A) starting from cold for:	<u>25,5</u> A			
	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)	16,7s			Р
	- 120 s (> 32 A)				N/A
9.10.3	Test of instantaneous tripping and of correct open	ing of the co	ontacts		Р
9.10.3.1	General test conditions				Р
	For the lower values of the test current the test is made once, at any convenient voltage.				Р
	For the upper values of the test current the test is made at rated voltage Un( phase to neutral) with a power factor between 0,95 and 1.				Р
	The sequence of operation is : O-CO-CO-CO Interval time: > 3 min				Р
	The tripping time of the O operation is measured				Р
	After each operation the indicating means shall show the open position of the contacts				Р
9.10.3.2	For circuit-breakers of the B – Type				N/A
	Test current $3I_N$ (A), starting from cold		A		
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	

TRF No. IEC60898\_1D

Clause



Page 80 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

## IEC 60898-1

Clause Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
---------------------------	-----------------	---------

	≥ 0,1 s				N/A
	Test current 5 $I_N$ (A), starting from cold		A		N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s				N/A
9.10.2.2 *)	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:	·	A		N/A
*see Annex 1 acc. EN60898-1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)				N/A
	- 120 s (> 32 A)				N/A
9.10.3.3	For circuit-breakers of the C – Type				Р
	Test current 5I <sub>N</sub> (A), starting from cold	_50,2A			Р
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	≥ 0,1 s	2,93s			Р
	Test current 10 $I_N$ (A), starting from cold	100_A			Р
	Tripping less than 0,1 s	32,4s			Р
9.10.2.2 *)	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:	25,5_A			Р
*see Annex 1 acc. EN60898-1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)	13,1s			Р
	- 120 s (> 32 A)				N/A
9.10.3.4	For circuit-breakers of the D – Type	1			N/A
	Test current 10I <sub>N</sub> (A), starting from cold	A			N/A
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	≥ 0,1 s				N/A
	Test current 20 $I_N$ (A) or to the maximum instantaneous tripping current(see cl. 6, item j), starting from cold	A			N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s				N/A
9.10.2.2 *)	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:	A			N/A
*see Annex 1 acc. EN60898-1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)				N/A
	- 120 s (> 32 A)				N/A
9.10.4	Test of effect of single pole loading on the tripping characteristic of multi-pole circuit-breakers:				N/A
	Test current 1,1 It (A), (two pole) starting from cold		A		N/A
	Tripping within	[min]	[min]	[min]	

TRF No. IEC60898\_1D



Page 81 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

Clause Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
---------------------------	-----------------	---------

	- 1h (≤ 63 A)				N/A
	- 2h (> 63 A)				N/A
	Test current 1,2 lt (A), (three pole or four pole) starting from cold		A		N/A
	Tripping within	[min]	[min]	[min]	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)				N/A
	- 2h (> 63 A)				N/A
9.10.5	Test of effect of ambient temperature on the tripping characteristics				Р
	a) Ambient temperature of $(35 \pm 2)$ K below the ambient air reference temperature	T = <u>-5</u> °C			Р
	Test current 1,13 I <sub>N</sub> (A)	<u>11,3</u> A			Р
	- Passed for 1h				Р
	- Passed for 2h				N/A
	Current is then steadily increased to 1,9 $I_N$ (A) within 5s	<u>19,0</u> A			Р
	Tripping within	[min]	[min]	[mini]	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)	41s			Р
	- 2h (> 63 A)				N/A
	b) Ambient temperature of $(10 \pm 2)$ K above the ambient air reference temperature				Р
	Test current I <sub>N</sub> (A)	<u>10,1</u> A			Р
	No tripping within	T = <u>40</u> °C			
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)				Р
	- 2h (> 63 A)				N/A



Page 82 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

#### IEC 60898-1

0090-1

Result - Remark

Verdict

	TESTS "D" 3 samples	C6; 1POLE			Р
8.6	Automatic operation				Р
8.6.1	Standard time-current zone				Р
	Tripping characteristic of CB ensures adequate protection of the circuit, without premature operation.				Р
9.10	Tests "D <sub>0</sub> "	<b>D</b> <sub>0-1</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>O-2</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>0-3</sub>	Р
	I <sub>N</sub> (A)	<u>6</u> A			
	Sect. (mm <sup>2</sup> )	<u>1,0</u> mm <sup>2</sup>			
	Instantaneous tripping current	В	⊠ C	🗌 D	
9.10.2	Test of time-current characteristic				Р
9.10.2.1	Test current 1,13 I <sub>N</sub> (A) starting from cold for:	<u>6,78</u> A			Р
	- 1 h (I <sub>N</sub> ≤ 63 A)				Р
	- 2 h (I <sub>N</sub> > 63 A)				N/A
	No tripping				Р
	Then steadily increased within 5 s to 1,45 $I_N$ (A)	<u>8,70</u> A			Р
	- Tripping within	[min]	[min]	[mini]	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)	1min28s			Р
	- 2h (> 63 A)				N/A
9.10.2.2	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:	<u>15,3</u> A			
	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[S]	[s]	[s]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)				N/A
	- 120 s (> 32 A)	15,6s			Р
9.10.3	Test of instantaneous tripping and of correct oper	ning of the co	ontacts		Р
9.10.3.1	General test conditions				Р
	For the lower values of the test current the test is made once, at any convenient voltage.				Р
	For the upper values of the test current the test is made at rated voltage Un( phase to neutral) with a power factor between 0,95 and 1.				Р
	The sequence of operation is : O-CO-CO-CO Interval time: > 3 min				Р
	The tripping time of the O operation is measured				Р
	After each operation the indicating means shall show the open position of the contacts				Р
9.10.3.2	For circuit-breakers of the B – Type				N/A
	Test current $3I_N$ (A), starting from cold		A		
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	≥ 0,1 s				N/A

TRF No. IEC60898\_1D

Clause

Requirement + Test



Page 83 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

Verdict

## IEC 60898-1

Requirement + Test	Result - Remark

	Test current 5 $I_N$ (A), starting from cold		A		N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s				N/A
9.10.2.2 *)	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:		A		N/A
*see Annex 1 acc. EN60898-1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)				N/A
	- 120 s (> 32 A)				N/A
9.10.3.3	For circuit-breakers of the C – Type	•			Р
	Test current $5I_N$ (A), starting from cold	_30A			Р
	Opening time:	[S]	[s]	[s]	
	≥ 0,1 s	3,81s			Р
	Test current 10 $I_N$ (A), starting from cold	60_A			Р
	Tripping less than 0,1 s	8,37s			Р
9.10.2.2 *)	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:	_15,3_A			Р
*see Annex 1 acc. EN60898-1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)	10,9s			Р
	- 120 s (> 32 A)				N/A
9.10.3.4	For circuit-breakers of the D – Type	1			N/A
	Test current 10I <sub>N</sub> (A), starting from cold	A			N/A
	Opening time:	[S]	[s]	[s]	
	≥ 0,1 s				N/A
	Test current 20 $I_N$ (A) or to the maximum instantaneous tripping current(see cl. 6, item j), starting from cold	A			N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s				N/A
9.10.2.2 *)	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:	A			N/A
*see Annex 1 acc. EN60898-1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)				N/A
	- 120 s (> 32 A)				N/A
9.10.4	Test of effect of single pole loading on the tripping characteristic of multi-pole circuit-breakers:				N/A
	Test current 1,1 It (A), (two pole) starting from cold		A		N/A
	Tripping within	[min]	[min]	[min]	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)				N/A

Clause



Page 84 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

## IEC 60898-1

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

	- 2h (> 63 A)		N/A
	Test current 1,2 It (A), (three pole or four pole) starting from cold	A	N/A
	Tripping within	[min] [min] [min]	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)		N/A
	- 2h (> 63 A)		N/A
9.10.5	Test of effect of ambient temperature on the tripping characteristics		Р
	a) Ambient temperature of (35 $\pm$ 2) K below the ambient air reference temperature	T = <u>-5</u> °C	Р
	Test current 1,13 I <sub>N</sub> (A)	<u>6,80</u> A	Р
	- Passed for 1h		Р
	- Passed for 2h		N/A
	Current is then steadily increased to 1,9 $I_{N}\left(A\right)$ within 5s	<u>11,4</u> A	Р
	Tripping within	[min] [min] [mini]	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)	1 min 13s	Р
	- 2h (> 63 A)		N/A
	b) Ambient temperature of $(10 \pm 2)$ K above the ambient air reference temperature		Р
	Test current I <sub>N</sub> (A)	6,02A	Р
	No tripping within	T = <u>40</u> °C	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)		Р
	- 2h (> 63 A)		N/A

	TESTS "D" 3 samples	C4; 1POLE			Р
8.6	Automatic operation				Р
8.6.1	Standard time-current zone				Р
	Tripping characteristic of CB ensures adequate protection of the circuit, without premature operation.				Р
9.10	Tests "D <sub>0</sub> "	<b>D</b> <sub>0-1</sub>	<b>D</b> 0-2	<b>D</b> <sub>O-3</sub>	Р
	I <sub>N</sub> (A)	<u>4</u> A			
	Sect. (mm <sup>2</sup> )	<u>1,0</u> mm <sup>2</sup>			
	Instantaneous tripping current	B	🖂 C	🗌 D	
9.10.2	Test of time-current characteristic				Р
9.10.2.1	Test current 1,13 I <sub>N</sub> (A) starting from cold for:	<u>4,52</u> A			Р
	- 1 h (I <sub>N</sub> ≤ 63 A)				Р

TRF No. IEC60898\_1D



Page 85 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

## IEC 60898-1

Clause Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
---------------------------	-----------------	---------

	- 2 h (I <sub>N</sub> > 63 A)				N/A
	No tripping				Р
	Then steadily increased within 5 s to 1,45 $I_N$ (A)	<u>5,81</u> A			Р
	- Tripping within	[min]	[min]	[mini]	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)	1min12s			Р
	- 2h (> 63 A)				N/A
9.10.2.2	Test current 2,55 $I_N$ (A) starting from cold for:	<u>10,2</u> A			
	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)				N/A
	- 120 s (> 32 A)	13,8s			Р
9.10.3	Test of instantaneous tripping and of correct open	ing of the co	ntacts		Р
9.10.3.1	General test conditions				Р
	For the lower values of the test current the test is made once, at any convenient voltage.				Р
	For the upper values of the test current the test is made at rated voltage Un( phase to neutral) with a power factor between 0,95 and 1.				Ρ
	The sequence of operation is : O-CO-CO-CO Interval time: > 3 min				Р
	The tripping time of the O operation is measured				Р
	After each operation the indicating means shall show the open position of the contacts				Р
9.10.3.2	☐ For circuit-breakers of the B – Type				N/A
	Test current $3I_N$ (A), starting from cold		A		
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	≥ 0,1 s				N/A
	Test current 5 $I_N$ (A), starting from cold		Α		N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s				N/A
9.10.2.2 *)	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:		A		N/A
*see Annex 1 acc. EN60898-1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)				N/A
	- 120 s (> 32 A)				N/A
9.10.3.3	For circuit-breakers of the C – Type				Р
	Test current $5I_N$ (A), starting from cold	_20,1A			Р
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	≥ 0,1 s	2,55s			Р
	Test current 10 I <sub>N</sub> (A), starting from cold	40,1_A			Р

TRF No. IEC60898\_1D



Page 86 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

	IEC 60898-1				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict		
		•			

	Tripping less than 0,1 s	7,62s			Р
9.10.2.2 *)	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:	10,2_/	4		Р
*see Annex 1 acc. EN60898-1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)	12,1s			Р
	- 120 s (> 32 A)				N/A
9.10.3.4	For circuit-breakers of the D – Type				N/A
	Test current $10I_N$ (A), starting from cold	A			N/A
	Opening time:	[S]	[s]	[s]	
	≥ 0,1 s				N/A
	Test current 20 $I_N$ (A) or to the maximum instantaneous tripping current(see cl. 6, item j), starting from cold	A			N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s				N/A
9.10.2.2 *)	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:	A			N/A
*see Annex 1 acc. EN60898-1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)				N/A
	- 120 s (> 32 A)				N/A
9.10.4	Test of effect of single pole loading on the tripping characteristic of multi-pole circuit-breakers:				N/A
	Test current 1,1 It (A), (two pole) starting from cold		A		N/A
	Tripping within	[min]	[min]	[min]	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)				N/A
	- 2h (> 63 A)				N/A
	Test current 1,2 It (A), (three pole or four pole) starting from cold		A		N/A
	Tripping within	[min]	[min]	[min]	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)				N/A
	- 2h (> 63 A)				N/A
9.10.5	Test of effect of ambient temperature on the tripping characteristics				Р
	a) Ambient temperature of $(35 \pm 2)$ K below the ambient air reference temperature	T = <u>-5</u> °C			Р
	Test current 1,13 I <sub>N</sub> (A)	<u>4,52</u> A			Р
	- Passed for 1h				Р
	- Passed for 2h				N/A



Page 87 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

Current is then steadily increased to 1,9 $I_{\rm N}$ (A) within 5s	<u>7,60</u> A			Р
Tripping within	[min]	[min]	[mini]	
- 1h (≤ 63 A)	55s			Р
- 2h (> 63 A)				N/A
b) Ambient temperature of $(10 \pm 2)$ K above the ambient air reference temperature				Р
Test current I <sub>N</sub> (A)	<u>4</u> A			Р
No tripping within	T = <u>40</u> °C			
- 1h (≤ 63 A)				Р
 - 2h (> 63 A)				N/A

	TESTS "D" 3 samples	C2; 1POLE			Р	
8.6	Automatic operation				Р	
8.6.1	Standard time-current zone					
	Tripping characteristic of CB ensures adequate protection of the circuit, without premature operation.				Р	
9.10	Tests "D <sub>0</sub> "	<b>D</b> <sub>0-1</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>O-2</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>O-3</sub>	Р	
	I <sub>N</sub> (A)	<u>2</u> A				
	Sect. (mm <sup>2</sup> )	<u>1,0</u> mm <sup>2</sup>				
	Instantaneous tripping current	B	□ C	D		
9.10.2	Test of time-current characteristic				Р	
9.10.2.1	Test current 1,13 $I_N$ (A) starting from cold for:	<u>2,26</u> A			Р	
	- 1 h (I <sub>N</sub> ≤ 63 A)				Р	
	- 2 h (I <sub>N</sub> > 63 A)				N/A	
	No tripping				Р	
	Then steadily increased within 5 s to 1,45 $I_N$ (A)	<u>2,90</u> A			Р	
	- Tripping within	[min]	[min]	[mini]		
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)	1min56s			Р	
	- 2h (> 63 A)				N/A	
9.10.2.2	Test current 2,55 I <sub>N</sub> (A) starting from cold for:	<u>5,10</u> A				
	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]		
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)	16,2s			Р	
	- 120 s (> 32 A)				N/A	



Page 88 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

## IEC 60898-1

Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

9.10.3	Test of instantaneous tripping and of correct open	ing of the co	ontacts		Р
9.10.3.1	General test conditions				Р
	For the lower values of the test current the test is made once, at any convenient voltage.				Р
	For the upper values of the test current the test is made at rated voltage Un( phase to neutral) with a power factor between 0,95 and 1.				Р
	The sequence of operation is : O-CO-CO-CO Interval time: > 3 min				Р
	The tripping time of the O operation is measured				Р
	After each operation the indicating means shall show the open position of the contacts				Р
9.10.3.2	For circuit-breakers of the B – Type				N/A
ļ	Test current $3I_N$ (A), starting from cold		A		
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	≥ 0,1 s				N/A
	Test current 5 $I_N$ (A), starting from cold	-	A		N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s				N/A
9.10.2.2 *)	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:		A		N/A
*see Annex 1 acc. EN60898-1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[S]	[s]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)				N/A
	- 120 s (> 32 A)				N/A
9.10.3.3	For circuit-breakers of the C – Type				Р
	Test current $5I_N$ (A), starting from cold	_10A			Р
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	≥ 0,1 s	3,03s			Р
	Test current 10 $I_N$ (A), starting from cold	20_A			Р
	Tripping less than 0,1 s	33,5ms			Р
9.10.2.2 *)	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:	5,10_/	4		Р
*see Annex 1 acc. EN60898-1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)	13,1s			Р
	- 120 s (> 32 A)				N/A
9.10.3.4	For circuit-breakers of the D – Type				N/A
	Test current 10I <sub>N</sub> (A), starting from cold	A			N/A
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	≥ 0,1 s				N/A

Clause



Page 89 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

IEC 60898-	1

Result - Remark	Verdict	

	Test current 20 $I_N$ (A) or to the maximum instantaneous tripping current(see cl. 6, item j), starting from cold	A	N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s		N/A
9.10.2.2 *)	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:	A	N/A
*see Annex 1 acc. EN60898-1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s] [s] [s]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)		N/A
	- 120 s (> 32 A)		N/A
9.10.4	Test of effect of single pole loading on the tripping characteristic of multi-pole circuit-breakers:		N/A
	Test current 1,1 It (A), (two pole) starting from cold	A	N/A
	Tripping within	[min] [min] [min]	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)		N/A
	- 2h (> 63 A)		N/A
	Test current 1,2 It (A), (three pole or four pole) starting from cold	A	N/A
	Tripping within	[min] [min] [min]	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)		N/A
	- 2h (> 63 A)		N/A
9.10.5	Test of effect of ambient temperature on the tripping characteristics		Р
	a) Ambient temperature of $(35 \pm 2)$ K below the ambient air reference temperature	T = <u>-5</u> °C	Р
	Test current 1,13 I <sub>N</sub> (A)	<u>2,26</u> A	Р
	- Passed for 1h		Р
	- Passed for 2h		N/A
	Current is then steadily increased to 1,9 $I_{\text{N}}\left(A\right)$ within 5s	<u>3,81</u> A	Р
	Tripping within	[min] [min] [mini]	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)	43s	Р
	- 2h (> 63 A)		N/A
	b) Ambient temperature of $(10 \pm 2)$ K above the ambient air reference temperature		Р
	Test current I <sub>N</sub> (A)	<u>2,01</u> A	Р
	No tripping within	T = <u>40</u> °C	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)		Р

Clause

Requirement + Test



Page 90 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

## IEC 60898-1

	Clause Re	equirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
--	-----------	-------------------	-----------------	---------

- 2h (> 63 A)

N/A

	TESTS "D" 3 samples	C1; 1POLE			Р
8.6	Automatic operation				Р
8.6.1	Standard time-current zone				Р
	Tripping characteristic of CB ensures adequate protection of the circuit, without premature operation.				Р
9.10	Tests "D₀"	<b>D</b> <sub>0-1</sub>	<b>D</b> 0-2	<b>D</b> <sub>0-3</sub>	Р
	I <sub>N</sub> (A)	<u>1</u> A			
	Sect. (mm <sup>2</sup> )	<u>1,0</u> mm <sup>2</sup>			
	Instantaneous tripping current	🗌 B	□ C	D	
9.10.2	Test of time-current characteristic				Р
9.10.2.1	Test current 1,13 $I_N$ (A) starting from cold for:	<u>1,13</u> A			Р
	- 1 h ( $I_N \le 63 A$ )				Р
	- 2 h (I <sub>N</sub> > 63 A)				N/A
	No tripping				Р
	Then steadily increased within 5 s to 1,45 $I_N$ (A)	<u>1,45</u> A			Р
	- Tripping within	[min]	[min]	[mini]	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)	1min5s			Р
	- 2h (> 63 A)				N/A
9.10.2.2	Test current 2,55 $I_N$ (A) starting from cold for:	2,55A			
	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)	12,4s			Р
	- 120 s (> 32 A)				N/A
9.10.3	Test of instantaneous tripping and of correct open	ing of the co	ontacts		Р
9.10.3.1	General test conditions				Р
	For the lower values of the test current the test is made once, at any convenient voltage.				Р
	For the upper values of the test current the test is made at rated voltage Un( phase to neutral) with a power factor between 0,95 and 1.				Р
	The sequence of operation is : O-CO-CO-CO Interval time: > 3 min				Р
	The tripping time of the O operation is measured				Р
	After each operation the indicating means shall show the open position of the contacts				Р
9.10.3.2	For circuit-breakers of the B – Type				N/A



Report No. 1W170276-B1

# Page 91 of 157

IEC 60898-1

Clause Requirement + Test Result - Remark Verdict

	Test current 3I <sub>N</sub> (A), starting from cold		A		
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	≥ 0,1 s				N/A
	Test current 5 $I_N$ (A), starting from cold		A		N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s				N/A
9.10.2.2 *)	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:		A		N/A
*see Annex 1 acc. EN60898-1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[S]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)				N/A
	- 120 s (> 32 A)				N/A
9.10.3.3	For circuit-breakers of the C – Type				Р
	Test current 5I <sub>N</sub> (A), starting from cold	_5,02A			Р
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	≥ 0,1 s	2,01s			
	Test current 10 $I_N$ (A), starting from cold	10_A			Р
	Tripping less than 0,1 s	11,5ms			Р
9.10.2.2 *)	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:	2,55_A			Р
*see Annex 1 acc. EN60898-1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[S]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)	11,2s			Р
	- 120 s (> 32 A)				N/A
9.10.3.4	For circuit-breakers of the D – Type				N/A
	Test current 10I <sub>N</sub> (A), starting from cold	A			N/A
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	≥ 0,1 s				N/A
	Test current 20 I <sub>N</sub> (A) or to the maximum instantaneous tripping current(see cl. 6, item j), starting from cold	A			N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s				N/A
9.10.2.2 *)	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:	A			N/A
*see Annex 1 acc. EN60898-1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[S]	
	- 60 s (≤ 32 A)				N/A
	- 120 s (> 32 A)				N/A
9.10.4	Test of effect of single pole loading on the tripping characteristic of multi-pole circuit-breakers:				N/A



Page 92 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

## IEC 60898-1

Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

	Test current 1,1 It (A), (two pole) starting from cold	A	N/A
	Tripping within	[min] [min] [min]	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)		N/A
	- 2h (> 63 A)		N/A
	Test current 1,2 It (A), (three pole or four pole) starting from cold	A	N/A
	Tripping within	[min] [min] [min]	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)		N/A
	- 2h (> 63 A)		N/A
9.10.5	Test of effect of ambient temperature on the tripping characteristics		Р
	a) Ambient temperature of $(35 \pm 2)$ K below the ambient air reference temperature	T = <u>-5</u> °C	Р
	Test current 1,13 I <sub>N</sub> (A)	<u>1,13</u> A	Р
	- Passed for 1h		Р
	- Passed for 2h		N/A
	Current is then steadily increased to 1,9 $I_{\rm N}$ (A) within 5s	<u>1,9</u> A	Р
	Tripping within	[min] [min] [mini]	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)	49s	Р
	- 2h (> 63 A)		N/A
	b) Ambient temperature of $(10 \pm 2)$ K above the ambient air reference temperature		Р
	Test current I <sub>N</sub> (A)	<u>1</u> A	Р
	No tripping within	T = <u>40</u> °C	
	- 1h (≤ 63 A)		Р
	- 2h (> 63 A)		N/A

Clause



Page 93 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

#### IEC 60898-1

Result - Remark

Verdict

	TESTS "D" 3 samples	B63; 1POLI	E (1 SAMPI	LE)	Р
8.6	Automatic operation				Р
8.6.1	Standard time-current zone				Р
	Tripping characteristic of CB ensures adequate protection of the circuit, without premature operation.				Ρ
9.10	Tests: D <sub>0</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>0-1</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>O-2</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>O-3</sub>	Р
	I <sub>N</sub> (A)		63 A		
	Sect. (mm <sup>2</sup> )		16 mm <sup>2</sup>		
	Instantaneous tripping current	🛛 B	□ C	□ D	
9.10.1	Test of time-current characteristic				Р
9.10.2	Test of instantaneous tripping and of correct oper	ning of the co	ontacts		Р
9.10.2.1	General test conditions				Р
	For the lower values of the test current the test is made once, at any convenient voltage.				Ρ
	For the upper values of the test current the test is made at rated voltage Un( phase to neutral) with a power factor between 0,95 and 1.				Ρ
	The sequence of operation is : O-CO-CO-CO Interval time: > 3 min				Р
	The tripping time of the O operation is measured				Р
	After each operation the indicating means shall show the open position of the contacts				Р
9.10.2.2 *)	For circuit-breakers of the B – Type				Р
*see Annex 1	Test current $3I_N$ (A), starting from cold		189 A		
	Opening time:	[S]	[s]	[s]	
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 45s (≤ 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 90s (> 32A) *)acc. EN60898]		6 s		Р
	Test current 5 $I_N$ (A), starting from cold		316 A		Р
	Tripping less than 0,1 s		8,58 ms		Р
9.10.1.2*)	Test current 2,55 $I_N$ (A) starting from cold for:		161 A		
*see Annex 1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	Р
	- 60 s				N/A
	- 120 s		16 s		Р
9.10.2.3 *)	For circuit-breakers of the C – Type				N/A
*see Annex 1	Test current $5I_N$ (A), starting from cold			_	
	Opening time:	[s]	[S]	[s]	
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 15s (≤ 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A

Clause

Requirement + Test



Page 94 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

1	E	С	6	0	8	9	8	-1	I
		<b>U</b>	•	v	-	v	-		

Clause Requirement + Test	Result - Remark

Verdict

	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 30s (> 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A
	Test current 10 $I_N$ (A), starting from cold				N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s				N/A
9.10.1.2*)	Test current 2,55 I <sub>N</sub> (A) starting from cold for:				
*see Annex 1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	N/A
	- 60 s				N/A
	- 120 s				N/A
9.10.2.4 *)	For circuit-breakers of the D – Type				N/A
*see Annex 1	Test current $10I_N$ (A), starting from cold				
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 4s (≤ 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 8s (> 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A
	Test current 20 $I_N$ (A) or to the maximum instantaneous tripping current(see cl. 6, item j), starting from cold				N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s				N/A
9.10.1.2*)	Test current 2,55 $I_{N}$ (A) starting from cold for:				
*see Annex 1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[S]	N/A
	- 60 s				N/A
	- 120 s				N/A

	TESTS "D" 3 samples	B50; 1POL	E		Р
8.6	Automatic operation				Р
8.6.1	Standard time-current zone				Р
	Tripping characteristic of CB ensures adequate protection of the circuit, without premature operation.				Р
9.10	Tests: D <sub>0</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>0-1</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>0-2</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>O-3</sub>	Р
	IN (A)		50 A		
	Sect. (mm <sup>2</sup> )		10 mm <sup>2</sup>		
	Instantaneous tripping current	B	□ C	D	
9.10.1	Test of time-current characteristic				Р
9.10.2	Test of instantaneous tripping and of correct oper	ning of the co	ontacts		Р
9.10.2.1	General test conditions				Р
	For the lower values of the test current the test is made once, at any convenient voltage.				Р

TRF No. IEC60898\_1D



N/A

N/A

N/A

N/A

---

N/A

N/A

N/A

N/A

------

N/A

N/A

[s] [s]

[s] [s]

[s] \_\_\_

[s]

	Page 95 of 157		Re	eport No. 1	W170276-B
	IEC 60898-1				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - R	emark		Verdict
	For the upper values of the test current the test is				Р
	made at rated voltage Un( phase to neutral) with a power factor between 0,95 and 1.				F
	The sequence of operation is : O-CO-CO-CO Interval time: > 3 min				Р
	The tripping time of the O operation is measured				Р
	After each operation the indicating means shall show the open position of the contacts				Р
9.10.2.2 *)	☑ For circuit-breakers of the B – Type				Р
*see Annex 1	Test current $3I_N$ (A), starting from cold		150 A		
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 45s (≤ 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 90s (> 32A) *)acc. EN60898]		4 s		Р
	Test current 5 $I_N$ (A), starting from cold		250 A		Р
	Tripping less than 0,1 s		9,58 ms		Р
9.10.1.2*)	Test current 2,55 $I_N$ (A) starting from cold for:		128 A		
*see Annex 1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	Р
	- 60 s				N/A
	- 120 s		16 s		Р
9.10.2.3 *)	☐ For circuit-breakers of the C – Type				N/A
*see Annex 1	Test current $5I_N$ (A), starting from cold				
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
		1			1

For circuit-breakers of the D – Type

- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 15s (≤ 32A) \*)acc. EN60898]

- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 30s (> 32A) \*)acc. EN60898]

Test current 10  $I_N$  (A), starting from cold

Test current 2,55  $I_N$  (A) starting from cold for:

opening time not less than 1 s or more than

Test current  $10I_N$  (A), starting from cold

- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 4s (≤ 32A) \*)acc. EN60898]

- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 8s (> 32A) \*)acc. EN60898]

Tripping less than 0,1 s

9.10.1.2\*)

\*see Annex 1

9.10.2.4 \*) \*see Annex 1 - 60 s

- 120 s

Opening time:



Page 96 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

## IEC 60898-1

IEC 60898-1		
Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

	Test current 20 $I_N$ (A) or to the maximum instantaneous tripping current(see cl. 6, item j), starting from cold			N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s			N/A
9.10.1.2*)	Test current 2,55 $I_N$ (A) starting from cold for:			
*see Annex 1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s] [s]	N/A
	- 60 s			N/A
	- 120 s			N/A

	TESTS "D" 3 samples	B40; 1POL	.E		Р
8.6	Automatic operation				Р
8.6.1	Standard time-current zone				Р
	Tripping characteristic of CB ensures adequate protection of the circuit, without premature operation.				Ρ
9.10	Tests: D <sub>0</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>0-1</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>0-2</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>O-3</sub>	Р
	I <sub>N</sub> (A)		40 A		
	Sect. (mm <sup>2</sup> )		10 mm <sup>2</sup>		
	Instantaneous tripping current	В	□ C	D	
9.10.1	Test of time-current characteristic				N/A
9.10.2	Test of instantaneous tripping and of correct oper	ning of the c		N/A	
9.10.2.1	General test conditions				Р
	For the lower values of the test current the test is made once, at any convenient voltage.				Р
	For the upper values of the test current the test is made at rated voltage Un( phase to neutral) with a power factor between 0,95 and 1.				Р
	The sequence of operation is : O-CO-CO-CO Interval time: > 3 min				Р
	The tripping time of the O operation is measured				Р
	After each operation the indicating means shall show the open position of the contacts				Р
9.10.2.2 *)	For circuit-breakers of the B – Type	·			Р
*see Annex 1	Test current $3I_N$ (A), starting from cold		120 A		
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 45s (≤ 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 90s (> 32A) *)acc. EN60898]		3 s		Р
	Test current 5 I <sub>N</sub> (A), starting from cold		201 A		Р

TRF No. IEC60898\_1D

Clause



Page 97 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

N/A

N/A

---

--

N/A

N/A

N/A

N/A

---

N/A

N/A

N/A

Fage 97 01 137 Report No. 191					
	IEC 60898-1				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Re	emark		Verdict
	Tripping less than 0,1 s		17,5 ms		Р
9.10.1.2*)	Test current 2,55 $I_N$ (A) starting from cold for:	102 A			
*see Annex 1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[S]	[s]	[s]	Р
	- 60 s				N/A
	- 120 s		14 s		Р
9.10.2.3 *)	For circuit-breakers of the C – Type				N/A
*see Annex 1	Test current $5I_N$ (A), starting from cold				
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 15s (≤ 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 30s (> 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A
	Test current 10 $I_N$ (A), starting from cold				N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s				N/A
9.10.1.2*)	Test current 2,55 $I_N$ (A) starting from cold for:				
*see Annex 1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[S]	[s]	[s]	N/A
	- 60 s				N/A

[s]

[s]

[s]

[S]

[s]

[s]

- 120 s

Opening time:

starting from cold

- 60 s

- 120 s

Tripping less than 0,1 s

\*see Annex 1

9.10.1.2\*)

\*see Annex 1

9.10.2.4 \*) Sor circuit-breakers of the D – Type

Test current  $10I_N$  (A), starting from cold

- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 4s (≤ 32A) \*)acc. EN60898]

- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 8s (> 32A) \*)acc. EN60898]

Test current 20  $I_N$  (A) or to the maximum

instantaneous tripping current(see cl. 6, item j),

Test current 2,55 I<sub>N</sub> (A) starting from cold for:

opening time not less than 1 s or more than



Page 98 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

#### IEC 60898-1

**Result - Remark** 

Verdict

	TESTS "D" 3 samples	B32; 1POL		Р	
8.6	Automatic operation				Р
8.6.1	Standard time-current zone				Р
	Tripping characteristic of CB ensures adequate protection of the circuit, without premature operation.	D <sub>0-1</sub>			Р
9.10	Tests: D <sub>0</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>0-1</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>0-2</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>O-3</sub>	Р
	I <sub>N</sub> (A)		32 A		
	Sect. (mm <sup>2</sup> )		6,0 mm <sup>2</sup>		
	Instantaneous tripping current	B	🗌 C	🗌 D	
9.10.1	Test of time-current characteristic				N/A
9.10.2	Test of instantaneous tripping and of correct open	ing of the co		Р	
9.10.2.1	General test conditions				Р
	For the lower values of the test current the test is made once, at any convenient voltage.				Ρ
	For the upper values of the test current the test is made at rated voltage Un( phase to neutral) with a power factor between 0,95 and 1.				Р
	The sequence of operation is : O-CO-CO-CO Interval time: > 3 min				Р
	The tripping time of the O operation is measured				Р
	After each operation the indicating means shall show the open position of the contacts				Р
9.10.2.2 *)	$\boxtimes$ For circuit-breakers of the B – Type				Р
*see Annex 1	Test current $3I_N$ (A), starting from cold		96 A		
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 45s (≤ 32A) *)acc. EN60898]		5 s		Р
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 90s (> 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A
	Test current 5 $I_N$ (A), starting from cold		160 A		Р
	Tripping less than 0,1 s		16,1 ms		Р
9.10.1.2*)	Test current 2,55 $I_{N}$ (A) starting from cold for:		81,6 A		
*see Annex 1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	Р
	- 60 s		16 s		Р
	- 120 s				N/A
9.10.2.3 *)	☐ For circuit-breakers of the C – Type				N/A
*see Annex 1	Test current $5I_N$ (A), starting from cold				
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	

Clause

Requirement + Test



Page 99 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

--

N/A

N/A

N/A

	Page 99 of 157			Report No. 1	
	IEC 60898-1				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Re	emark		Verdict
	1				
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 15s (≤ 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 30s (> 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A
	Test current 10 $I_N$ (A), starting from cold				N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s				N/A
9.10.1.2*)	Test current 2,55 $I_{N}\left(A\right)$ starting from cold for:				
*see Annex 1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[S]	N/A
	- 60 s				N/A
	- 120 s				N/A
9.10.2.4 *)	For circuit-breakers of the D – Type				N/A
*see Annex 1	Test current $10I_N$ (A), starting from cold				
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 0,1s ≤ t [ <i>≤</i> 4s ( <i>≤</i> 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 8s (> 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A
	Test current 20 $I_N$ (A) or to the maximum instantaneous tripping current(see cl. 6, item j), starting from cold				N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s				N/A

[s]

[s]

[s]

Test current 2,55  $I_N$  (A) starting from cold for:

opening time not less than 1 s or more than

9.10.1.2\*)

\*see Annex

- 60 s

- 120 s

1



Page 100 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

#### IEC 60898-1

Result - Remark

Verdict

	TESTS "D" 3 samples	B25; 1POI		Р	
8.6	Automatic operation				Р
8.6.1	Standard time-current zone				Р
	Tripping characteristic of CB ensures adequate protection of the circuit, without premature operation.				Р
9.10	Tests: D <sub>0</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>0-1</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>O-2</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>O-3</sub>	Р
	I <sub>N</sub> (A)		25 A		
	Sect. (mm <sup>2</sup> )		4,0 mm <sup>2</sup>		
	Instantaneous tripping current	B	🗌 C	🗌 D	
9.10.1	Test of time-current characteristic				Р
9.10.2	Test of instantaneous tripping and of correct oper	ing of the c		Р	
9.10.2.1	General test conditions				Р
	For the lower values of the test current the test is made once, at any convenient voltage.				Р
	For the upper values of the test current the test is made at rated voltage Un( phase to neutral) with a power factor between 0,95 and 1.				Р
	The sequence of operation is : O-CO-CO-CO Interval time: > 3 min				Р
	The tripping time of the O operation is measured				Р
	After each operation the indicating means shall show the open position of the contacts				Р
9.10.2.2 *)	☐ For circuit-breakers of the B – Type				Р
*see Annex 1	Test current $3I_N$ (A), starting from cold		75 A		
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 45s (≤ 32A) *)acc. EN60898]		4 s		Р
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 90s (> 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A
	Test current 5 $I_N$ (A), starting from cold		126 A		Р
	Tripping less than 0,1 s		14,3 ms		Р
9.10.1.2*)	Test current 2,55 $I_N$ (A) starting from cold for:		63,8 A		
*see Annex 1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	Р
	- 60 s		11 s		Р
	- 120 s				N/A
9.10.2.3 *)	For circuit-breakers of the C – Type				N/A
*see Annex 1	Test current $5I_N$ (A), starting from cold				
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 15s (≤ 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 30s (> 32A) *)acc. EN60898]	1			N/A

TRF No. IEC60898\_1D

Clause

Requirement + Test



Page 101 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

	Test current 10 $I_N$ (A), starting from cold				N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s				N/A
9.10.1.2*)	Test current 2,55 I <sub>N</sub> (A) starting from cold for:				
*see Annex 1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	N/A
	- 60 s				N/A
	- 120 s				N/A
9.10.2.4 *)	☐ For circuit-breakers of the D – Type				N/A
*see Annex 1	Test current $10I_N$ (A), starting from cold				
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 4s (≤ 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 8s (> 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A
	Test current 20 I <sub>N</sub> (A) or to the maximum instantaneous tripping current(see cl. 6, item j), starting from cold				N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s				N/A
9.10.1.2*)	Test current 2,55 I <sub>N</sub> (A) starting from cold for:				
*see Annex 1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	N/A
	- 60 s				N/A
	- 120 s				N/A

	TESTS "D" 3 samples	B20; 1POL	E		Р
8.6	Automatic operation				Р
8.6.1	Standard time-current zone				Р
	Tripping characteristic of CB ensures adequate protection of the circuit, without premature operation.				Р
9.10	Tests: D <sub>0</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>0-1</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>0-2</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>O-3</sub>	Р
	I <sub>N</sub> (A)				
	Sect. (mm <sup>2</sup> )	2,5 mm <sup>2</sup>			
	Instantaneous tripping current	B	🗌 C	🗌 D	
9.10.1	Test of time-current characteristic				Р
9.10.2	Test of instantaneous tripping and of correct oper	ning of the c	ontacts		Р
9.10.2.1	General test conditions				Р
	For the lower values of the test current the test is made once, at any convenient voltage.				Р
	For the upper values of the test current the test is made at rated voltage Un( phase to neutral) with a power factor between 0,95 and 1.				Р

TRF No. IEC60898\_1D



# Page 102 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

	The sequence of operation is : O-CO-CO-CO Interval time: > 3 min				Р
	The tripping time of the O operation is measured				Р
	After each operation the indicating means shall show the open position of the contacts				Р
9.10.2.2 *)	For circuit-breakers of the B – Type				N/A
*see Annex 1	Test current 3I <sub>N</sub> (A), starting from cold	60 A			
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 0,1s ≤ t [ <i>≤</i> 45s ( <i>≤</i> 32A) *)acc. EN60898]		5 s		Р
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 90s (> 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A
	Test current 5 $I_N$ (A), starting from cold	101 A			Р
	Tripping less than 0,1 s			10,8 ms	Р
9.10.1.2*)	Test current 2,55 $I_N$ (A) starting from cold for:	51 A			
*see Annex 1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	Р
	- 60 s	11 s			Р
	- 120 s				N/A
9.10.2.3 *)	For circuit-breakers of the C – Type				N/A
*see Annex 1	Test current $5I_N$ (A), starting from cold				
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 15s (≤ 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 30s (> 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A
	Test current 10 I <sub>N</sub> (A), starting from cold				N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s				N/A
9.10.1.2*)	Test current 2,55 $I_N$ (A) starting from cold for:				
*see Annex 1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	N/A
	- 60 s				N/A
	- 120 s				N/A
9.10.2.4 *)	For circuit-breakers of the D – Type				N/A
*see Annex 1	Test current 10I <sub>N</sub> (A), starting from cold				
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 4s (≤ 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A
	- 0,1s ≤ t [ <i>≤</i> 8s (> 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A
	Test current 20 $I_N$ (A) or to the maximum instantaneous tripping current(see cl. 6, item j), starting from cold				N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s				N/A
9.10.1.2*)	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:				



Page 103 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

IEC 60898-1						
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict			
*see Annex	<sup>1</sup> opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s] [s] [s]	N/A			

"see Annex 1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[S]	[s]	[S]	N/A
	- 60 s				N/A
	- 120 s				N/A

	TESTS "D" 3 samples	B16; 1POL	.E		Р
8.6	Automatic operation				Р
8.6.1	Standard time-current zone				Р
	Tripping characteristic of CB ensures adequate protection of the circuit, without premature operation.				Р
9.10	Tests: D <sub>0</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>0-1</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>O-2</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>O-3</sub>	Р
	I <sub>N</sub> (A)		16 A		
	Sect. (mm <sup>2</sup> )		2,5 mm <sup>2</sup>		
	Instantaneous tripping current	В	🗌 C	🗌 D	
9.10.1	Test of time-current characteristic				Р
9.10.2	Test of instantaneous tripping and of correct open	ing of the c	ontacts		Р
9.10.2.1	General test conditions				Р
	For the lower values of the test current the test is made once, at any convenient voltage.				Р
	For the upper values of the test current the test is made at rated voltage Un( phase to neutral) with a power factor between 0,95 and 1.				Р
	The sequence of operation is : O-CO-CO-CO Interval time: > 3 min				Р
	The tripping time of the O operation is measured				Р
	After each operation the indicating means shall show the open position of the contacts				Р
9.10.2.2 *)	For circuit-breakers of the B – Type				N/A
*see Annex 1	Test current 3I <sub>N</sub> (A), starting from cold		48 A		
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 45s (≤ 32A) *)acc. EN60898]		4 s		Р
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 90s (> 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A
	Test current 5 $I_N$ (A), starting from cold		80,8 A		Р
	Tripping less than 0,1 s		11,7 ms		Р
9.10.1.2*)	Test current 2,55 $I_N$ (A) starting from cold for:		40,8 A		
*see Annex 1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[S]	[s]	Р
	- 60 s		10 s		Р



# Page 104 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

Clause Requirement + Test Result - Remark Verdict
---

	- 120 s				N/A
9.10.2.3 *)	☐ For circuit-breakers of the C – Type				N/A
*see Annex 1	Test current $5I_N$ (A), starting from cold				
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 15s (≤ 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 30s (> 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A
	Test current 10 I <sub>N</sub> (A), starting from cold				N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s				N/A
9.10.1.2*)	Test current 2,55 $I_N$ (A) starting from cold for:				
*see Annex 1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	N/A
	- 60 s				N/A
	- 120 s				N/A
9.10.2.4 *)	□ For circuit-breakers of the D – Type				N/A
*see Annex 1	Test current $10I_N$ (A), starting from cold				
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 4s (≤ 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤8s (>32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A
	Test current 20 I <sub>N</sub> (A) or to the maximum instantaneous tripping current(see cl. 6, item j), starting from cold				N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s				N/A
9.10.1.2*)	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:				
*see Annex 1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[S]	[S]	N/A
	- 60 s				N/A
	- 120 s				N/A



Page 105 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

#### IEC 60898-1

Result - Remark

Verdict

	TESTS "D" 3 samples	B10; 1POLE	Р
8.6	Automatic operation		Р
8.6.1	Standard time-current zone		Р
	Tripping characteristic of CB ensures adequate protection of the circuit, without premature operation.		Ρ
9.10	Tests: D <sub>0</sub>	D <sub>0-1</sub> D <sub>0-2</sub> D <sub>0-3</sub>	Р
	I <sub>N</sub> (A)	10 A	
	Sect. (mm <sup>2</sup> )	1,5 mm²	
	Instantaneous tripping current	B C D	
9.10.1	Test of time-current characteristic		Р
9.10.2	Test of instantaneous tripping and of correct open	ing of the contacts	Р
9.10.2.1	General test conditions		Р
	For the lower values of the test current the test is made once, at any convenient voltage.		Ρ
	For the upper values of the test current the test is made at rated voltage Un( phase to neutral) with a power factor between 0,95 and 1.		Р
	The sequence of operation is : O-CO-CO-CO Interval time: > 3 min		Ρ
	The tripping time of the O operation is measured		Р
	After each operation the indicating means shall show the open position of the contacts		Р
9.10.2.2 *)	☑ For circuit-breakers of the B – Type		Р
*see Annex 1	Test current $3I_N$ (A), starting from cold	30,0 A	
	Opening time:	[s] [s] [s]	
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 45s (≤ 32A) *)acc. EN60898]	5 s	Р
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 90s (> 32A) *)acc. EN60898]		N/A
	Test current 5 $I_N$ (A), starting from cold	50,2 A	Р
	Tripping less than 0,1 s	10,5 ms	Р
9.10.1.2*)	Test current 2,55 $I_N$ (A) starting from cold for:	25,5 A	
*see Annex 1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s] [s] [s]	Р
	- 60 s	9 s	Р
	- 120 s		N/A
9.10.2.3 *)	For circuit-breakers of the C – Type		N/A
*see Annex 1	Test current 5I <sub>N</sub> (A), starting from cold		
	Opening time:	[s] [s] [s]	
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 15s (≤ 32A) *)acc. EN60898]		N/A
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 30s (> 32A) *)acc. EN60898]		N/A

TRF No. IEC60898\_1D

Clause

Requirement + Test



Page 106 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

# IEC 60898-1

ľ	Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

	Test current 10 $I_N$ (A), starting from cold		N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s		N/A
9.10.1.2*)	Test current 2,55 I <sub>N</sub> (A) starting from cold for:		
*see Annex 1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s] [s] [s]	N/A
	- 60 s		N/A
	- 120 s		N/A
9.10.2.4 *)	☐ For circuit-breakers of the D – Type		N/A
*see Annex 1	Test current $10I_N$ (A), starting from cold		
	Opening time:	[s] [s] [s]	
	- 0,1s ≤ t [ <i>≤</i> 4s ( <i>≤</i> 32A) *)acc. EN60898]		N/A
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 8s (> 32A) *)acc. EN60898]		N/A
	Test current 20 $I_N$ (A) or to the maximum instantaneous tripping current(see cl. 6, item j), starting from cold		N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s		N/A
9.10.1.2*)	Test current 2,55 I <sub>N</sub> (A) starting from cold for:		
*see Annex 1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s] [s] [s]	N/A
	- 60 s		N/A
	- 120 s		N/A

	TESTS "D" 3 samples	B6; 1POLE			Р
8.6	Automatic operation				Р
8.6.1	Standard time-current zone				Р
	Tripping characteristic of CB ensures adequate protection of the circuit, without premature operation.				Р
9.10	Tests: D <sub>0</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>0-1</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>0-2</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>O-3</sub>	Р
	I <sub>N</sub> (A)		6 A		
	Sect. (mm <sup>2</sup> )		1,0 mm <sup>2</sup>		
	Instantaneous tripping current	B	□ C	D	
9.10.1	Test of time-current characteristic				N/A
9.10.2	Test of instantaneous tripping and of correct oper	ning of the c	ontacts		Р
9.10.2.1	General test conditions				Р
	For the lower values of the test current the test is made once, at any convenient voltage.				Р
	For the upper values of the test current the test is made at rated voltage Un( phase to neutral) with a power factor between 0,95 and 1.				Р

TRF No. IEC60898\_1D



# Page 107 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

IEC	60	29	8-1	
	υu	03	0-1	

	Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
--	--------	--------------------	-----------------	---------

	The sequence of operation is : O-CO-CO-CO Interval time: > 3 min				Р
	The tripping time of the O operation is measured				Р
	After each operation the indicating means shall show the open position of the contacts				Р
9.10.2.2 *)	For circuit-breakers of the B – Type				N/A
*see Annex 1	Test current $3I_N$ (A), starting from cold		18 A		
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 45s (≤ 32A) *)acc. EN60898]		4 s		Р
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 90s (> 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A
	Test current 5 I <sub>N</sub> (A), starting from cold		30,1 A		Р
	Tripping less than 0,1 s		10,9 ms		Р
9.10.1.2*)	Test current 2,55 $I_N$ (A) starting from cold for:		15,3 A		
*see Annex 1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	Р
	- 60 s		12 s		Р
	- 120 s				N/A
9.10.2.3 *)	For circuit-breakers of the C – Type				N/A
*see Annex 1	Test current $5I_N$ (A), starting from cold				
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 15s (≤ 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 30s (> 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A
	Test current 10 I <sub>N</sub> (A), starting from cold				N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s				N/A
9.10.1.2*)	Test current 2,55 $I_N$ (A) starting from cold for:				
*see Annex 1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	N/A
	- 60 s				N/A
	- 120 s				N/A
9.10.2.4 *)	For circuit-breakers of the D – Type				N/A
*see Annex 1	Test current $10I_N$ (A), starting from cold				
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 4s (≤ 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 8s (> 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A
	Test current 20 $I_N$ (A) or to the maximum instantaneous tripping current(see cl. 6, item j), starting from cold				N/A



Page 108 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

	IEC 60898-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Tripping less than 0,1 s		N/A
9.10.1.2*)	Test current 2,55 $I_N$ (A) starting from cold for:		

9.10.1.2*)	Test current 2,55 $I_N$ (A) starting from cold for:				
*see Annex 1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	N/A
	- 60 s				N/A
	- 120 s				N/A

	TESTS "D" 3 samples	B5; 1POLE			Р
8.6	Automatic operation			Р	
8.6.1	Standard time-current zone				Р
	Tripping characteristic of CB ensures adequate protection of the circuit, without premature operation.				Р
9.10	Tests: D <sub>0</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>0-1</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>0-2</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>O-3</sub>	Р
	I <sub>N</sub> (A)	5 A			
	Sect. (mm <sup>2</sup> )	1,0 mm <sup>2</sup>			
	Instantaneous tripping current	🖂 B	🗌 C	□ D	
9.10.1	Test of time-current characteristic				N/A
9.10.2	Test of instantaneous tripping and of correct open	ng of the contacts			Р
9.10.2.1	General test conditions				Р
	For the lower values of the test current the test is made once, at any convenient voltage.				Р
	For the upper values of the test current the test is made at rated voltage Un( phase to neutral) with a power factor between 0,95 and 1.				Р
	The sequence of operation is : O-CO-CO-CO Interval time: > 3 min				Р
	The tripping time of the O operation is measured				Р
	After each operation the indicating means shall show the open position of the contacts				Р
9.10.2.2 *)	For circuit-breakers of the B – Type				N/A
*see Annex 1	Test current 3I <sub>N</sub> (A), starting from cold	15 A			
	Opening time:	[s] [s	] [s]		
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 45s (≤ 32A) *)acc. EN60898]	3 s			Р
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 90s (> 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A
	Test current 5 I <sub>N</sub> (A), starting from cold	25,1 A			Р
	Tripping less than 0,1 s	5,9 ms			Р
9.10.1.2*)	Test current 2,55 I <sub>N</sub> (A) starting from cold for:	12,75 A			



Page 109 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

# IEC 60898-1

Result - Remark

Verdict
VEIUUL

*see Annex 1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[S]	Р
	- 60 s		10	S	Р
	- 120 s				N/A
9.10.2.3 *)	For circuit-breakers of the C – Type				N/A
*see Annex 1	Test current $5I_N$ (A), starting from cold				
	Opening time:	[S]	[S]	[s]	
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 15s (≤ 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 30s (> 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A
	Test current 10 I <sub>N</sub> (A), starting from cold				N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s				N/A
9.10.1.2*)	Test current 2,55 $I_{N}\left(A\right)$ starting from cold for:				
*see Annex 1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	N/A
	- 60 s				N/A
	- 120 s				N/A
9.10.2.4 *)	For circuit-breakers of the D – Type				N/A
*see Annex 1	Test current $10I_N$ (A), starting from cold				
	Opening time:	[s]	[S]	[s]	
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 4s (≤ 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 8s (> 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A
	Test current 20 I <sub>N</sub> (A) or to the maximum instantaneous tripping current(see cl. 6, item j), starting from cold				N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s				N/A
9.10.1.2*)	Test current 2,55 $I_N$ (A) starting from cold for:				
*see Annex 1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	N/A
	- 60 s				N/A
	- 120 s				N/A

Clause



Page 110 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

# IEC 60898-1

1898-1

Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

	TESTS "D" 3 samples	B4; 1POLE	Р
8.6	Automatic operation		Р
8.6.1	Standard time-current zone		Р
	Tripping characteristic of CB ensures adequate protection of the circuit, without premature operation.		Р
9.10	Tests: D <sub>0</sub>	D <sub>0-1</sub> D <sub>0-2</sub> D <sub>0-3</sub>	Р
	I <sub>N</sub> (A)	4 A	
	Sect. (mm <sup>2</sup> )	1,0 mm <sup>2</sup>	
	Instantaneous tripping current	B C D	
9.10.1	Test of time-current characteristic		N/A
9.10.2	Test of instantaneous tripping and of correct open	ng of the contacts	Р
9.10.2.1	General test conditions		Р
	For the lower values of the test current the test is made once, at any convenient voltage.		Р
	For the upper values of the test current the test is made at rated voltage Un( phase to neutral) with a power factor between 0,95 and 1.		Р
	The sequence of operation is : O-CO-CO-CO Interval time: > 3 min		Р
	The tripping time of the O operation is measured		Р
	After each operation the indicating means shall show the open position of the contacts		Р
9.10.2.2 *)	For circuit-breakers of the B – Type		N/A
*see Annex 1	Test current $3I_N$ (A), starting from cold	12 A	
	Opening time:	[S] [S] [S]	
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 45s (≤ 32A) *)acc. EN60898]	4 s	Р
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 90s (> 32A) *)acc. EN60898]		N/A
	Test current 5 $I_N$ (A), starting from cold	20,1 A	Р
	Tripping less than 0,1 s	6,7 ms	Р
9.10.1.2*)	Test current 2,55 IN (A) starting from cold for:	10,2 A	
*see Annex 1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s] [s] [s]	Р
	- 60 s	5 s	Р
	- 120 s		N/A
9.10.2.3 *)	For circuit-breakers of the C – Type		N/A
*see Annex 1	Test current $5I_N$ (A), starting from cold		
	Opening time:	[s] [s] [s]	

Clause



	Page 111 of 157		Report No. 1W170276-B1
	IEC 60898-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 15s (≤ 32A) *)acc. EN60898]		N/A
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 30s (> 32A) *)acc. EN60898]		N/A
	Test current 10 I <sub>N</sub> (A), starting from cold		N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s		N/A
9.10.1.2*)	Test current 2,55 $I_N$ (A) starting from cold for:		
*see Annex 1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s] [s] [s]	N/A
	- 60 s		N/A
	- 120 s		N/A
9.10.2.4 *)	For circuit-breakers of the D – Type		N/A
*see Annex 1	Test current $10I_N$ (A), starting from cold		
	Opening time:	[s] [s] [s]	
	- 0,1s ≤ t <i>[≤ 4s (≤ 32A) *)acc. EN60898]</i>		N/A
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 8s (> 32A) *)acc. EN60898]		N/A
	Test current 20 $I_N$ (A) or to the maximum instantaneous tripping current(see cl. 6, item j), starting from cold		N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s		N/A
9.10.1.2*)	Test current 2,55 $I_{N}\left(A\right)$ starting from cold for:		
*see Annex 1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s] [s] [s]	N/A
	- 60 s		N/A
	- 120 s		N/A



Page 112 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

#### IEC 60898-1

**Result - Remark** Verdict

	TESTS "D" 3 samples E	32; 1POLE			Р
8.6	Automatic operation				Р
8.6.1	Standard time-current zone				Р
	Tripping characteristic of CB ensures adequate protection of the circuit, without premature operation.				Ρ
9.10	Tests: D <sub>0</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>0-1</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>0-2</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>O-3</sub>	Р
	I <sub>N</sub> (A)		2 A		
	Sect. (mm <sup>2</sup> )		1,0 mm²		
	Instantaneous tripping current	🛛 B	🗌 C	<b>D</b>	
9.10.1	Test of time-current characteristic				N/A
9.10.2	Test of instantaneous tripping and of correct openi	ng of the co	ntacts		Р
9.10.2.1	General test conditions				Р
	For the lower values of the test current the test is made once, at any convenient voltage.				Р
	For the upper values of the test current the test is made at rated voltage Un( phase to neutral) with a power factor between 0,95 and 1.				Ρ
	The sequence of operation is : O-CO-CO-CO Interval time: > 3 min				Р
	The tripping time of the O operation is measured				Р
	After each operation the indicating means shall show the open position of the contacts				Ρ
9.10.2.2 *)	☑ For circuit-breakers of the B – Type				N/A
*see Annex 1	Test current $3I_N$ (A), starting from cold	6 A			
	Opening time:	[s] [s	[s]		
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 45s (≤ 32A) *)acc. EN60898]	3 s			Р
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 90s (> 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A
	Test current 5 $I_N$ (A), starting from cold	10 A			Р
	Tripping less than 0,1 s	8,9 ms			Р
9.10.1.2*)	Test current 2,55 $I_N$ (A) starting from cold for:	5,1 A			
*see Annex 1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s] [s	] [s]		Ρ
	- 60 s	6	i s		Р
	- 120 s				N/A
9.10.2.3 *)	☐ For circuit-breakers of the C – Type				N/A
*see Annex 1	Test current $5I_N$ (A), starting from cold				
	Opening time:	[s] [s	[s]		

Clause



N/A

	IEC 60898-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 15s (≤ 32A) *)acc. EN60898]		N/A
	- 0,1s ≤ t [ <i>≤</i> 30s (> 32A) *)acc. EN60898]		N/A
	Test current 10 $I_N$ (A), starting from cold		N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s		N/A
9.10.1.2*)	Test current 2,55 $I_N$ (A) starting from cold for:		
*see Annex 1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s] [s] [s]	N/A
	- 60 s		N/A
	- 120 s		N/A
9.10.2.4 *)	For circuit-breakers of the D – Type		N/A
*see Annex 1	Test current $10I_N$ (A), starting from cold		
	Opening time:	[s] [s] [s]	
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 4s (≤ 32A) *)acc. EN60898]		N/A
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 8s (> 32A) *)acc. EN60898]		N/A
	Test current 20 $I_N$ (A) or to the maximum instantaneous tripping current(see cl. 6, item j), starting from cold		N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s		N/A
9.10.1.2*)	Test current 2,55 $I_N$ (A) starting from cold for:		
*see Annex 1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s] [s] [s]	N/A
	- 60 s		N/A

- 120 s



Page 114 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

Ρ

Ρ

P P

N/A

---

Ρ

N/A

P P

---

Ρ

Ρ

N/A

N/A

---

---

#### IEC 60898-1

1898-1

Result - Remark Verdict

3 A

[s]

4 s

5 A

7,2 ms

2,55 A

[s]

7 s

[s]

[s]

[s]

[s]

[s]

[s]

[s]

Clause		emaik		Veruici		
	TESTS "D" 3 samples	B1; 1POLE			Р	
8.6	Automatic operation	tomatic operation				
8.6.1	Standard time-current zone				Р	
	Tripping characteristic of CB ensures adequate protection of the circuit, without premature operation.				Р	
9.10	Tests: D <sub>0</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>0-1</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>0-2</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>O-3</sub>	Р	
	I <sub>N</sub> (A)		1 A			
	Sect. (mm <sup>2</sup> )		1,0 mm <sup>2</sup>			
	Instantaneous tripping current	B	□ C	🗌 D		
9.10.1	Test of time-current characteristic				N/A	
9.10.2	Test of instantaneous tripping and of correct oper	ning of the co	ontacts		Р	
9.10.2.1	General test conditions				Р	
	For the lower values of the test current the test is made once, at any convenient voltage.				Р	

For the upper values of the test current the test is made at rated voltage Un( phase to neutral) with

The sequence of operation is : O-CO-CO-CO

The tripping time of the O operation is measured

After each operation the indicating means shall

show the open position of the contacts

For circuit-breakers of the B – Type

Test current  $3I_N$  (A), starting from cold

- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 45s (≤ 32A) \*)acc. EN60898]

- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 90s (> 32A) \*)acc. EN60898]

Test current 2,55  $I_N$  (A) starting from cold for:

opening time not less than 1 s or more than

For circuit-breakers of the C – Type

Test current 5I<sub>N</sub> (A), starting from cold

Test current 5  $I_N$  (A), starting from cold

a power factor between 0,95 and 1.

Interval time: > 3 min

Opening time:

- 60 s

- 120 s

Opening time:

Tripping less than 0,1 s

TRF No. IEC60898\_1D

9.10.2.2 \*)

\*see Annex

9.10.1.2\*)

\*see Annex

9.10.2.3 \*)

\*see Annex

1

1

1

Clause



N/A

N/A

Page 115 of 157				Report No.	1W170276-B1
	IEC 60898-1				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Re	emark		Verdict
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 15s (≤ 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 30s (> 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A
	Test current 10 $I_N$ (A), starting from cold				N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s				N/A
9.10.1.2*)	Test current 2,55 $I_N$ (A) starting from cold for:				
*see Annex 1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	N/A
	- 60 s				N/A
	- 120 s				N/A
9.10.2.4 *)	For circuit-breakers of the D – Type	·			N/A
*see Annex 1	Test current $10I_N$ (A), starting from cold				
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 0,1s ≤ t [ <i>≤</i> 4s ( <i>≤</i> 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 8s (> 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A
	Test current 20 $I_N$ (A) or to the maximum instantaneous tripping current(see cl. 6, item j), starting from cold				N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s				N/A
9.10.1.2*)	Test current 2,55 $I_N$ (A) starting from cold for:				
*see Annex 1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[S]	[s]	[s]	N/A

	TESTS "E1" 3 + 3 samples C63, 1POLE, 3 kA(t	est at 4kA	)		Р
9.12.11.4. 2	Test E1: Test at service short-circuit capacity	E <sub>1-1</sub>	E <sub>1-2</sub>	E <sub>1-3</sub>	Р
	Service short-circuit capacity (Ics):	<u>3kA</u> (test a	t 4kA)		
	Test circuit: figure:	<u>3</u>			
	Test voltage 1,05 Un	<u>241</u> V			
	Prospective current:	<u>4kA</u>			
	Prospective current obtained:	<u>4,06 kA</u>			
	Power factor:	<u>0,750,8</u>	<u>0</u>		
	Power factor obtained:	<u>0,77</u>			
	Sequence:	<u>0-0-C</u>	<u>0</u>		
	T (min):	<u>3</u> min			

TRF No. IEC60898\_1D

- 60 s

- 120 s



Page 116 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

	Page 116 of 157			Report No. 1	W170276-E
	IEC 60898-1				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - F	Remark		Verdict
9.12.9.2	Test in free air copper wire F': $\Box$ 0,12 mm / $\boxtimes$ 0,16 mm resistor R' : $\Box$ 0,75 Ohm / $\boxtimes$ 1,5 Ohm	"a" =50 m			
9.12.9.3	Test in enclosures copper wire F': 0,12 mm / 0,16 mm resistor R' : 0,75 Ohm / 1,5 Ohm		ns of enclo x		
	IPeak (A) max. value:	3,45 kA	3,59 kA	3,86 kA	
	l²t ≤ kA²s	[kA <sup>2</sup> s]	[kA <sup>2</sup> s]	[kA <sup>2</sup> s]	
	Max. $l^2t \le \underline{kA^2s}$ L1 L2 L3 L4(N)	<u>35,5</u> 	<u>40,4</u> 	<u>40,2</u> 	Ρ
	- No permanent arcing			•	Р
	- No flash-over between poles or between poles and frame				Р
	- No blowing of the fuses F and F'				Р
	- Polyethylene foil shows no holes				Р
	After the test:				
9.12.12.1	The circuit-breakers shall show no damage impairing their further use and shall maintenance, withstand the following tests.				Р
	a) leakage current across open contacts, according to 9.7.5.3, each pole is supplied at a voltage 1,1 times Un.= 240 V. The circuit – breaker is in the open position	<b>E</b> 1-1 [mA]	<b>E</b> 1-2 [mA]	E <sub>1-3</sub> [mA]	
	The leakage current shall not exceed 2 mA L1	<0,01	<0,01	<0,01	Р
	L2				N/A
	L3				N/A
	L4(N)				N/A
	Electric strength test:				Р
	Test voltage 1500 V (see 9.7.2)				Р
	a)				Р
	b)				N/A
	c)				Р
	d)				N/A
	e) 2000 V				N/A

<u>60,5</u>A

---P

N/A

- Passed for 1h - Passed for 2h

Test current 0.85x non-tripping current (1,13  $I_{\text{N}}$  )



Page 117 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

# IEC 60898-1

Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

	Current is then steadily increased to 1,1 x tripping current (1,45 $I_{\rm N}$ ) within 5s	100	_A		
		<b>E</b> <sub>1-1</sub> [min]	<b>E</b> 1-2 [min]	<b>E</b> 1-3 [min]	
	Tripping within 🖂 1 hour / 🗌 2 hour	<u>78s</u>	<u>51s</u>	<u>62s</u>	Р
9.12.11.4. 2	Test "E <sub>1</sub> "(Test at service short-circuit capacity) three phase tests for single circuit-breakers	E <sub>1-4</sub>	E <sub>1-5</sub>	E <sub>1-6</sub>	
	Service short-circuit capacity (Ics):	<u>3kA</u> (test a	at 4kA)		
	Test circuit: figure:	<u>5</u>			
	Test voltage 1,05 Un	<u>420</u> V			
	Prospective current:	<u>4kA</u>			
	Prospective current obtained:				
	Power factor:	<u>0,750,8</u>	0		
	Power factor obtained:	<u>0,77</u>			
	Sequence:	0	0	0	
		-	CO	0	
		0	-	CO	
		CO	0	-	
	T (min):	3	min		
9.12.9.2	Test in free air copper wire F': $\Box$ 0,12 mm / $\boxtimes$ 0,16 mm resistor R' : $\Box$ 0,75 Ohm / $\boxtimes$ 1,5 Ohm	"a" =50	) mm		
9.12.9.3	Test in enclosures copper wire F': 0,12 mm / 0,16 mm resistor R' : 0,75 Ohm / 1,5 Ohm		ns of enclo x		N/A
	I <sub>Peak</sub> (A) max. value:	3,49kA			
	- No permanent arcing				Р
	- No flash-over between poles or between poles and frame				Р
	- No blowing of the fuses F and F'				Р
	- Polyethylene foil shows no holes				Р
	After the test:				
9.12.12.1	The circuit-breakers shall show no damage impairing their further use and shall maintenance, withstand the following tests.				Р

Clause



Page 118 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

Verdict

# IEC 60898-1

Result - Remark	

		1	I	·
a) leakage current across open contacts, according to 9.7.5.3, each pole is supplied at a voltage 1,1 times Un.= 440 V. The circuit – breaker is in the open position	<b>E</b> 1-4 [mA]	<b>E</b> ₁-₅ [mA]	E <sub>1-6</sub> [mA]	
The leakage current shall not exceed 2 mA L1	<0,01	<0,01	<0,01	Р
L2				N/A
L3				N/A
L4(N)				N/A
Electric strength test:				Р
Test voltage 1500 V (see 9.7.2)				Р
a)				Р
b)				N/A
c)				Р
d)				N/A
e) 2000 V				N/A
Test current 0.85x non-tripping current (1,13 I <sub>N</sub> )	<u>60,6</u> A			
- Passed for 1h				Р
- Passed for 2h				N/A
Current is then steadily increased to 1,1 x tripping current (1,45 $I_N$ ) within 5s	<u>100</u> A			
	<b>E</b> <sub>1-4</sub> [min]	<b>E</b> <sub>1-5</sub> [min]	<b>E</b> <sub>1-6</sub> [min]	
 Tripping within 🖂 1 hour / 🗌 2 hour	<u>39s</u>	<u>82s</u>	<u>51s</u>	Р

	TESTS "E <sub>1</sub> " 3 + 3 samples C1, 1POLE, 3 kA(test at 4kA)				
9.12.11.4. 2	Test E1: Test at service short-circuit capacity	E <sub>1-1</sub>	E <sub>1-2</sub>	E <sub>1-3</sub>	
	Service short-circuit capacity (Ics):	<u>3kA</u> (test a	at 4kA)		
	Test circuit: figure:	<u>3</u>			
	Test voltage 1,05 Un	<u>241</u> V			
	Prospective current:	.: <u>4kA</u>			
	Prospective current obtained:	: <u>4,06kA</u>			
	Power factor:	<u>0,750,8</u>	<u>0</u>		
	Power factor obtained:	<u>0,77</u>			
	Sequence:	<u>0-0-0</u>	<u>0</u>		
	T (min):	3	min		

Clause



Page 119 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

# IEC 60898-1

IEC 60898-1						
Clause Requirement + Test Result - Remark Verc						
	i					

9.12.9.2	Test in free air copper wire F': $\Box$ 0,12 mm / $\boxtimes$ 0,16 mm	"a" = <u>50</u> mm			
9.12.9.3	resistor R'       : □ 0,75 Ohm / ☑ 1,5 Ohm         Test in enclosures       copper wire F': □ 0,12 mm / □ 0,16 mm         resistor R'       : □ 0,75 Ohm / □ 1,5 Ohm		ns of enclo x		
	IPeak (A) max. value:	0,94kA	0,95kA	1,54kA	
	l²t ≤ kA²s	[kA <sup>2</sup> s]	[kA <sup>2</sup> s]	[kA <sup>2</sup> s]	
	$\begin{array}{ccc} Max. \ l^2t \leq \underline{\qquad } kA^2s & L1 \\ L2 \\ L3 \\ L4(N) \end{array}$	<u>2,61</u> 	<u>2,76</u> 	<u>7,88</u>  	Ρ
	- No permanent arcing				Р
	- No flash-over between poles or between poles and frame				Р
	- No blowing of the fuses F and F'				Р
	- Polyethylene foil shows no holes				Р
	After the test:				
9.12.12.1	The circuit-breakers shall show no damage impairing their further use and shall maintenance, withstand the following tests.				Ρ
	a) leakage current across open contacts, according to 9.7.5.3, each pole is supplied at a voltage 1,1 times Un.= _440 V. The circuit – breaker is in the open position	<b>E</b> <sub>1-1</sub> [mA]	<b>E</b> <sub>1-2</sub> [mA]	<b>E</b> <sub>1-3</sub> [mA]	
	The leakage current shall not exceed 2 mA L1	<0,01	<0,01	<0,01	Р
	L2				N/A
	L3				N/A
	L4(N)				N/A
	Electric strength test:				Р
	Test voltage 1500 V (see 9.7.2)				Р
	a)				Р
	b)				N/A
	c)				Р
	d)				N/A
	e) 2000 V				N/A
	Test current 0.85x non-tripping current (1,13 $I_N$ )	0,96	_A		
	- Passed for 1h				Р
	- Passed for 2h				N/A



Page 120 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

Verdict

# IEC 60898-1

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	

	Current is then steadily increased to 1,1 x tripping current (1,45 $I_{\rm N}$ ) within 5s	1,60	A		
		<b>E</b> <sub>1-1</sub> [min]	<b>E</b> 1-2 [min]	E <sub>1-3</sub> [min]	
	Tripping within 🛛 1 hour / 🗌 2 hour	<u>24s</u>	<u>38s</u>	<u>29s</u>	Р
9.12.11.4. 2	Test "E1"(Test at service short-circuit capacity) three phase tests for single circuit-breakers	E <sub>1-4</sub>	E <sub>1-5</sub>	E <sub>1-6</sub>	
	Service short-circuit capacity (Ics):	<u>3kA</u> (test a	at 4kA)	1	
	Test circuit: figure:	<u>5</u>			
	Test voltage 1,05 Un	<u>422</u> V			
	Prospective current:	<u>4kA</u>			
	Prospective current obtained:	<u>4,04 kA</u>			
	Power factor:	0,750,80			
	Power factor obtained:	<u>0,77</u>			
	Sequence:	0	0	0	
		-	CO	0	
		0	-	CO	
		CO	0	-	
	T (min):	3	min	1	
9.12.9.2	Test in free air copper wire F': □ 0,12 mm / ⊠ 0,16 mm resistor R' : □ 0,75 Ohm / ⊠ 1,5 Ohm	"a" = <u>50</u>	<u>0                                    </u>		
9.12.9.3	Test in enclosures copper wire F': 0,12 mm / 0,16 mm resistor R' : 0,75 Ohm / 1,5 Ohm	dimensions of enclosure: xmm			N/A
	I <sub>Peak</sub> (A) max. value:	4,6 kA			
	- No permanent arcing				Р
	- No flash-over between poles or between poles and frame				Р
	- No blowing of the fuses F and F'				Р
	- Polyethylene foil shows no holes				Р
	After the test:				
9.12.12.1	The circuit-breakers shall show no damage impairing their further use and shall maintenance, withstand the following tests.				Р



Page 121 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

# IEC 60898-1

Result - Remark

Verdict

a) leakage current across open contacts,	E <sub>1-4</sub>	E <sub>1-5</sub>	E <sub>1-6</sub>	
according to 9.7.5.3, each pole is supplied at a voltage 1,1 times Un.= 440_V. The circuit – breaker is in the open position	[mA]	[mA]	[mA]	
The leakage current shall not exceed 2 mA L1	<0,01	<0,01	<0,01	Р
L2				N/A
L3				N/A
L4(N)				N/A
Electric strength test:				Р
Test voltage 1500 V (see 9.7.2)				Р
a)				Р
b)				N/A
c)				Р
d)				N/A
e) 2000 V				N/A
Test current 0.85x non-tripping current (1,13 I <sub>N</sub> )	<u>0,96</u> A			
- Passed for 1h				Р
- Passed for 2h				N/A
Current is then steadily increased to 1,1 x tripping current (1,45 $\ensuremath{I_N}$ ) within 5s	<u>1,60</u> A			
	<b>E</b> 1-4 [min]	<b>E</b> 1-5 [min]	<b>E</b> <sub>1-6</sub> [min]	
Tripping within 🖂 1 hour / 🗌 2 hour	39s	52s	41s	Р

	TESTS "E1" 3 samples C63, 2POLE, 3 kA(test at 4kA)				
9.12.11.4. 2	Test E1: Test at service short-circuit capacity	E <sub>1-1</sub>	E <sub>1-2</sub>	E <sub>1-3</sub>	Р
	Service short-circuit capacity (Ics):	<u>3kA</u> (test a	t 4kA)		
	Test circuit: figure:	3			
	Test voltage 1,05 Un	<u>425</u> V			
	Prospective current:	: <u>4kA</u>			
	Prospective current obtained:	.: <u>4,02 kA</u>			
	Power factor:	: 0,750,80			
	Power factor obtained:	: <u>0,77</u>			
	Sequence:	<u>0-0-C</u>	<u>0</u>		
	T (min):	3	min		

Clause



Report No. 1W170276-B1

#### Page 122 of 157 IEC 60898-1 Requirement + Test **Result - Remark** Verdict Clause 9.12.9.2 Test in free air "a" = <u>50</u> mm copper wire F': 0,12 mm / 0,16 mm resistor R' : 🗌 0,75 Ohm / 🔀 1,5 Ohm 9.12.9.3 Test in enclosures dimensions of enclosure: -copper wire F': 0,12 mm / 0,16 mm \_x\_\_\_\_x\_\_\_mm : 🗌 0,75 Ohm / 🗌 1,5 Ohm resistor R' 2,50kA I<sub>Peak</sub> (A) max. value .....: 2,38kA 2,53kA -- $l^2t \le kA^2s$ [kA<sup>2</sup>s] [kA<sup>2</sup>s] [kA<sup>2</sup>s] ---Max. $I^2t \leq \underline{kA^2s}$ 14,4 15,7 Ρ L1 16,4 L2 L3 L4(N) Ρ - No permanent arcing - No flash-over between poles or between poles Ρ and frame - No blowing of the fuses F and F' Ρ Ρ - Polyethylene foil shows no holes After the test: --9.12.12.1 The circuit-breakers shall show no damage Ρ impairing their further use and shall maintenance, withstand the following tests. a) leakage current across open contacts, E<sub>1-1</sub> E<sub>1-2</sub> E<sub>1-3</sub> -according to 9.7.5.3, each pole is supplied at a [mA] [mA] [mA] voltage 1,1 times Un.= \_440\_\_\_\_ V. The circuit breaker is in the open position The leakage current shall not exceed 2 mA <0,01 <0,01 <0,01 Ρ L1 Ρ L2 < 0.01 < 0.01 < 0.01 L3 N/A L4(N) N/A Ρ Electric strength test: Test voltage 1500 V (see 9.7.2) Ρ Ρ a) N/A b) Ρ c) d) N/A e) 2000 V N/A Test current 0.85x non-tripping current $(1, 13 I_N)$ ---60,5 A Ρ - Passed for 1h - Passed for 2h N/A



Page 123 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

IEC 60898-1						
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - R	Result - Remark			
	Current is then steadily increased to 1,1 x tripping current (1,45 $I_N$ ) within 5s	100	A			
		E <sub>1-1</sub>	E <sub>1-2</sub>	E <sub>1-3</sub>		
		[min]	[min]	[min]		
	Tripping within 🖂 1 hour / 🗌 2 hour	2min14s	<u>3min2s</u>	<u>2min16s</u>	Р	

	TESTS "E1" 3 samples C1, 2POLE, 3 kA(test a	t 4kA)			Р
9.12.11.4. 2	Test E <sub>1</sub> : Test at service short-circuit capacity	E <sub>1-1</sub>	E <sub>1-2</sub>	E <sub>1-3</sub>	Ρ
	Service short-circuit capacity (Ics):	<u>3kA</u> (test a	at 4kA)	-	
	Test circuit: figure:	<u>3</u>	3		
	Test voltage 1,05 Un	<u>425</u> V			
	Prospective current:	<u>4kA</u>			
	Prospective current obtained:	<u>4,02 kA</u>			
	Power factor:	<u>0,750,8</u>	<u>80</u>		
	Power factor obtained:	<u>0,77</u>			
	Sequence:	0-0-0	<u>00</u>		
	T (min):	3	min		
9.12.9.2	Test in free air copper wire F': ☐ 0,12 mm / ⊠ 0,16 mm resistor R' : ☐ 0,75 Ohm / ⊠ 1,5 Ohm	"a" =5 <u>0</u> mm			
9.12.9.3	Test in enclosures copper wire F': 0,12 mm / 0,16 mm resistor R' : 0,75 Ohm / 1,5 Ohm		dimensions of enclosure: xxmm		
	IPeak (A) max. value:	1,26kA	0,92kA	0,94kA	
	l²t ≤ kA²s	[kA <sup>2</sup> s]	[kA <sup>2</sup> s]	[kA <sup>2</sup> s]	
	$\begin{array}{ccc} Max. \ l^2t \leq \underline{\qquad } kA^2s & L1 \\ L2 \\ L3 \\ L4(N) \end{array}$	<u>4,67</u> 	<u>2,54</u> 	<u>2.02</u>  	Ρ
	- No permanent arcing				Р
	- No flash-over between poles or between poles and frame				Р
	- No blowing of the fuses F and F'				Р
	- Polyethylene foil shows no holes				Р
	After the test:				



# Page 124 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

# IEC 60898-1

Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

9.12.12.1	The circuit-breakers shall show no damage impairing their further use and shall maintenance, withstand the following tests.				Р
	a) leakage current across open contacts, according to 9.7.5.3, each pole is supplied at a voltage 1,1 times Un.= _440 V. The circuit – breaker is in the open position	<b>E</b> <sub>1-1</sub> [mA]	<b>E</b> <sub>1-2</sub> [mA]	E <sub>1-3</sub> [mA]	
	The leakage current shall not exceed 2 mA L1	<0,01	<0,01	<0,01	Р
	L2	<0,01	<0,01	<0,01	Р
	L3				N/A
	L4(N)				N/A
	Electric strength test:				Р
	Test voltage 1500 V (see 9.7.2)				Р
	a)				Р
	b)				N/A
	c)				Р
	d)				N/A
	e) 2000 V				N/A
	Test current 0.85x non-tripping current (1,13 $I_N$ )	<u>0,96</u> A			
	- Passed for 1h				Р
	- Passed for 2h				N/A
	Current is then steadily increased to 1,1 x tripping current (1,45 $I_N$ ) within 5s	<u>1,60</u> A			
		<b>E</b> 1-1 [min]	<b>E</b> <sub>1-2</sub> [min]	<b>E</b> 1-3 [min]	
	Tripping within 🛛 1 hour / 🗌 2 hour	<u>37s</u>	<u>42s</u>	<u>29s</u>	Р

	TESTS "E1" 3 samples C63, 4POLE, 3 kA(test	at 4kA)			Р
9.12.11.4. 2	Test E <sub>1</sub> : Test at service short-circuit capacity	E <sub>1-1</sub>	E <sub>1-2</sub>	E <sub>1-3</sub>	Р
	Service short-circuit capacity (Ics):	<u>3kA</u> (test a	<u>3kA(test at 4kA)</u>		
	Test circuit: figure:	<u>3</u>			
	Test voltage 1,05 Un	<u>422</u> V			
	Prospective current:	<u>4kA</u>			
	Prospective current obtained:	: <u>4,04 kA</u>			
	Power factor:	0,750,8	<u>0</u>		
	Power factor obtained:	<u>0,77</u>			

Clause



Page 125 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

IEC 60898-1							
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - F	Remark		Verdict		
	Sequence:	0-0-0	<u>)0</u>				
	T (min):	3	min				
9.12.9.2	Test in free air copper wire F': $\Box$ 0,12 mm / $\boxtimes$ 0,16 mm resistor R' : $\Box$ 0,75 Ohm / $\boxtimes$ 1,5 Ohm	"a" = <u>50</u>	<u>)</u> mm				
9.12.9.3	Test in enclosures copper wire F': 0,12 mm / 0,16 mm resistor R': 0,75 Ohm / 1,5 Ohm		ns of enclos				
	I <sub>Peak</sub> (A) max. value:	2,73kA	2,60kA	2,64kA			
	I²t ≤ kA²s	[kA <sup>2</sup> s]	[kA <sup>2</sup> s]	[kA <sup>2</sup> s]			
	Max. I²t ≤kA²s L1 L2 L3 L4(N)	<u>16,5</u> 	<u>16,4</u> 	<u>16,9</u>  	Ρ		
	- No permanent arcing				Р		
	- No flash-over between poles or between poles and frame				Р		
	- No blowing of the fuses F and F'				Р		
	- Polyethylene foil shows no holes				Р		
	After the test:						
9.12.12.1	The circuit-breakers shall show no damage impairing their further use and shall maintenance, withstand the following tests.				Р		
	a) leakage current across open contacts, according to 9.7.5.3, each pole is supplied at a voltage 1,1 times Un.= _440 V. The circuit – breaker is in the open position	<b>E</b> 1-1 [mA]	<b>E</b> <sub>1-2</sub> [mA]	E <sub>1-3</sub> [mA]			
	The leakage current shall not exceed 2 mA L1	<0,01	<0,01	<0,01	Р		
	L2	<0,01	<0,01	<0,01	Р		
	L3	<0,01	<0,01	<0,01	Р		
	L4(N)	<0,01	<0,01	<0,01	Р		
	Electric strength test:				Р		
	Test voltage 1500 V (see 9.7.2)				Р		
	a)				Р		
	b)				N/A		
	c)				Р		
	d)				N/A		
	e) 2000 V				N/A		



Page 126 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

# IEC 60898-1

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
Clause	nequirement + rest	nesuli - nemark	verdict	

Test current 0.85x non-tripping current (1,13 $I_N$ )	60,5	_A		
- Passed for 1h				Р
- Passed for 2h				N/A
Current is then steadily increased to 1,1 x tripping current (1,45 $I_N$ ) within 5s	A			
	E <sub>1-1</sub>	<b>E</b> <sub>1-2</sub>	E <sub>1-3</sub>	
	[min]	[min]	[min]	
Tripping within 🛛 1 hour / 🗌 2 hour	<u>56s</u>	<u>37s</u>	<u>28s</u>	Р

	TESTS "E1" 3 samples C1, 4POLE, 3 kA(test at 4kA)				
9.12.11.4. 2	Test E <sub>1</sub> : Test at service short-circuit capacity	E <sub>1-1</sub>	<b>E</b> <sub>1-2</sub>	E <sub>1-3</sub>	Р
	Service short-circuit capacity (Ics):	<u>3kA</u> (test a	tt 4kA)		
	Test circuit: figure:	<u>3</u>			
	Test voltage 1,05 Un	<u>422</u> V			
	Prospective current:	<u>4kA</u>			
	Prospective current obtained:	<u>4,04 kA</u>			
	Power factor:	0,750,8	<u>0</u>		
	Power factor obtained:	<u>0,77</u>			
	Sequence:	<u>0-0-C</u>	<u>0</u>		
	T (min):	<u>3</u>	min		
9.12.9.2	Test in free air copper wire F': $\Box$ 0,12 mm / $\boxtimes$ 0,16 mm resistor R' : $\Box$ 0,75 Ohm / $\boxtimes$ 1,5 Ohm	"a" = <u>50</u> mm			
9.12.9.3	Test in enclosures copper wire F': 0,12 mm / 0,16 mm resistor R' : 0,75 Ohm / 1,5 Ohm	dimensions of enclosure: xxmm			
	IPeak (A) max. value:	1,28kA	1,22kA	1,26kA	
	l²t ≤ kA²s	[kA <sup>2</sup> s]	[kA <sup>2</sup> s]	[kA <sup>2</sup> s]	
	Max. $l^2t \leq \underline{\qquad} kA^2s$ L1 L2 L3 L4(N)	<u>6.04</u> 	<u>3,76</u> 	<u>4,28</u> 	Ρ
	- No permanent arcing		1	1	Р
	- No flash-over between poles or between poles and frame				Р



Page 127 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

IEC 60898-1				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	

	- No blowing of the fuses F and F'				Р
	- Polyethylene foil shows no holes				Р
	After the test:				
9.12.12.1	The circuit-breakers shall show no damage impairing their further use and shall maintenance, withstand the following tests.				Р
	a) leakage current across open contacts, according to 9.7.5.3, each pole is supplied at a voltage 1,1 times Un.= _440 V. The circuit – breaker is in the open position	<b>E</b> <sub>1-1</sub> [mA]	<b>E</b> <sub>1-2</sub> [mA]	<b>E</b> <sub>1-3</sub> [mA]	
	The leakage current shall not exceed 2 mA L1	<0,01	<0,01	<0,01	Р
	L2	<0,01	<0,01	<0,01	Р
	L3	<0,01	<0,01	<0,01	Р
	L4(N)	<0,01	<0,01	<0,01	Р
	Electric strength test:				Р
	Test voltage 1500 V (see 9.7.2)				Р
	a)				Р
	b)				N/A
	c)				Р
	d)				N/A
	e) 2000 V				N/A
	Test current 0.85x non-tripping current (1,13 $I_N$ )	0,96	Ą		
	- Passed for 1h				Р
	- Passed for 2h				N/A
	Current is then steadily increased to 1,1 x tripping current (1,45 $I_{\rm N}$ ) within 5s	<u>1,60</u>	N		
		E <sub>1-1</sub> [min]	<b>E</b> <sub>1-2</sub> [min]	E <sub>1-3</sub> [min]	
	Tripping within 🗌 1 hour / 🗌 2 hour	<u>56s</u>	<u>42s</u>	<u>31s</u>	Р

	Annex E	N/A
	Special requirements for auxiliary circuits for safety extra-low voltage	N/A
8.1.3	.3 Clearances and creepage distances	
	Additional note to table 4 NOTE 4 live parts in auxiliary circuits intended to be connected to safety extra low voltages shall be separated from circuits with higher voltages in accordance with the requirements of 411.1.3.3 of IEC 60364-4-41	
	Compliance is checked by inspection	N/A



# Page 128 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

IEC 60898-1
-------------

Clause Require	ement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

9.7.4	Dielectric strength of the auxiliary circuits	N/A
	Note: A test for circuits intended for connection to safety extra-low voltage is under consideration	N/A

	Annex J		N/A
			N/A
J.6	Marking		N/A
	Universal terminals		
	- no marking		N/A
	Non-universal		
	- declared for rigid-solid conductors	marked with: "sol"	N/A
	- declared for rigid(solid and stranded):	marked with: "r"	N/A
	- declared for flexible conductors:	Marked with: "f"	N/A
	The markings should appear on the circuit- breaker or, if available space is not sufficient, on smallest package unit or in technical information		N/A
	Indication of length of insulation to be removed on the circuit-breaker:	mm	N/A
J.7	Standard conditions for operation in service		N/A
	Clause 7 applies		N/A
J.8	Particular requirements for circuit-breakers with screw less type terminals for external copper conductors (In not exceeding 20 A, cross-sectional area up to 4 mm <sup>2</sup> Marking       Image: Comparison of the comparison of the circuit definition of the circuit definit definition of the circuit definition defini	N/A	
	Clause 8 applies with the follow modifications:		N/A
			N/A
			N/A
J.8.1	Connection or disconnection of conductors		N/A
			N/A
			N/A
	for rigid conductors by simple insertion		N/A
			N/A
			N/A



# Page 129 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

Verdict

# IEC 60898-1

			_
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	

	Non-universal termina declared by the manuf	s shall accept conductors acturer		N/A
	Compliance is checked tests of J.9.1 and J.9.2	d by inspection and by the		N/A
J.8.2	Dimensions of conne	ectable conductors		N/A
	The dimensions of cor given in table J.1	nectable conductors are		N/A
		hese conductors shall be and by the tests of J.9.1		N/A
J.8.3	Connectable cross-s	ectional areas		N/A
	The nominal cross-se given in table J.2	ctions to be clamped are		N/A
	Compliance is checked tests of J.9.1 and J.9.2	d by inspection and by the		N/A
J.8.4	Insertion and connec	tion of conductors		N/A
	The insertion and disc conductors shall be manufacturer's instruc	ade in accordance with the		N/A
J.8.5	Design and construc	tion of terminals		N/A
	Terminals shall be des that:	igned and constructed		N/A
	- each conductor is cla	mped individually		N/A
	- connection or discon connected or disconnected or disconnect	nection connectors acted separate or same		N/A
	- inadequate insertion avoided	of the conductor is		N/A
	Compliance is checked tests of J.9.1 and J.9.2	d by inspection and by the		N/A
J.8.6	The terminals shall b	e resistant to ageing		N/A
	Compliance is checked	d by the tests of J.9.3		N/A
J.9	Tests			
	Clause 9 applies, by re follow	eplacing 9.4 and 9.5 by the		N/A
J.9.1	Test of reliability of s	crew less terminals		N/A
J.9.1.1	Reliability of screw le	ess system		N/A
	5 times connection and	d disconnection		N/A
	3 rigid conductors	min. cross-section max. cross-section	mm <sup>2</sup>	N/A
	3 flexible conductors	min. cross-section max. cross-section	mm <sup>2</sup> 	N/A



# Page 130 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

Verdict

# IEC 60898-1

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	

	After tests, the termin such a way as to imp	al shall not be damage in air its further use		N/A
J.9.1.2	Test of reliability of	connection		N/A
	3 terminals of poles o according table J.2	f new sample are fitted with	new copper conductors	N/A
	rigid conductors	min. cross-section max. cross-section	mm <sup>2</sup> mm <sup>2</sup>	N/A
	flexible conductors	min. cross-section max. cross-section	mm <sup>2</sup> mm <sup>2</sup>	N/A
	Each conductor is eith possible into the term that adequate connect	inal or shall be inserted so		N/A
	After tests, no wire of escaped outside the t	the conductor shall have erminals		N/A
J.9.2	Tests of reliability o strength	f terminals for external cor	nductors: Mechanical	N/A
	new conductors of the	w samples are fitted with e type and of the minimum sectional area according		N/A
	Each conductor is sul value shown in table	ojected to a pull force of J.3. for 1 min		N/A
	Terminal screw torqu	$e: \frac{2}{3}$ of table 11	Nm	N/A
	rigid conductors	min. cross-section max. cross-section	mm² /N	N/A
	flexible conductors	min. cross-section max. cross-section	mm² /N	N/A
	During the test the co the terminal	nductor shall not slip out of		N/A
J.9.3	Cycling test			N/A
	The test is carried our conductors having a caccording table 10		mm <sup>2</sup>	N/A
	The test is carried our sample is one pole, th defined below, accord			N/A
	- universal terminals f and flexible conducto	or rigid (solid and stranded) rs	3 + 3 samples	N/A
	- non-universal termir only	als for solid conductors	3 samples	N/A
	non- universal term stranded) conductors	inals for rigid (solid and	3 + 3 samples	N/A



# Page 131 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

# IEC 60898-1

С	60898-	1			

Result - Remark	Verdict

- non-universal terminals for flexible conductors only	3 samples	3		N/A
The conductors are connected in series as in normal use to each of the three samples as defined on fig. J.1.				N/A
The sample is provided with a hole or equivalent in order to measure the voltage drop on the terminal				N/A
The test arrangement is placed in a heating cabinet which is initially on 20°C				N/A
Except the cooling period the test current (rated current) is applied to the circuit	I test	A		N/A
The samples shall be subjected to 192 temperature cycles, each cycle having a duration of +/- 1 hour				N/A
Description of the temperature cycle: In 20 min raised to 40°C, maintained for 10 min, then cool down in 20 min to 30 °C, maintained for 10 min. For measurement of the voltage drop it is allowed to cool down to 20 °C				N/A
The maximum voltage drop, measured on each terminal, at the end of the 192 <sup>nd</sup> cycle, with Inom. shall not exceed the smaller of the two following values				N/A
<ul> <li>either 22,5 mV</li> <li>or 1,5 times the value measured after the 24 cycle</li> </ul>	Uv max		_ mV	
Sample after 24 cycles: rigid conductors (mV) flexible conductors (mV)	J1	J <sub>2</sub>	J <sub>3</sub>	N/A
Sample after 192 cycles: rigid conductors (mV) flexible conductors (mV)	J1	J2	J <sub>3</sub>	N/A
After this test the samples shall show no changes evidently impairing further use, such as cracks, deformations or like			•	N/A

	Annex K	N/A
	Particular requirements for circuit-breakers with flat quick-connect terminations	
K.6	Marking	
	The whole of clause 6 applies	N/A
	Addition after the lettered item k	

Clause



# Page 132 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

E	C	6	0	8	9	8	-	1		

	IEC 00090-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	The following information regarding the female connector according to IEC 61210 and the type of conductor to be used shall be given in the manufacturer's instructions		N/A
	a) manufacturers name or trade mark		
	b) type reference		N/A
	c) information on cross-sections of conductors and colour code of insulating female connectors (see table K.1)		N/A
	d) the use of only silver or tin-plated copper alloys		N/A
K.7	Standard conditions for operation in service		N/A
	Clause 7 applies		N/A
K.8	Constructional requirements		N/A
	Clause 8 applies with the follow modifications:		N/A
	replacement of 8.1.3 by:		N/A
K.8.1	Clearances and creepage distances (see annex	к В)	N/A
	Subclause 8.1.3 applies, the female connectors being fitted to the male tabs of the circuit-breaker		N/A
	Replacement of 8.1.5 by:		N/A
K.8.2	Terminals for external conductors		N/A
K.8.2.1	Male tabs and female connectors shall be of a metal having mechanical strength, electrical conductivity and resistance to corrosion adequate for their intended use		N/A
K.8.2.2	The nominal width of male tab is 6,3 mm and the thickness 0,8 mm, applicable to rated currents up to and including 16 A NOTE 1:The use for rated currents up to and including 20 A is accepted in BE, FR, IT, PT, ES and US		N/A
	The dimensions of the male tab shall comply with those specified in table K.3 and in figures K.2, K3, K4, K5, where the dimensions A, B, C, D, E, F, J, M, N and Q are mandatory		N/A
	The dimensions of the female connector which may be fitted-on are given in figure K.6 and in table K.4		N/A
	Compliance is checked by inspection and by measurement	See table on page	N/A
K.8.2.3	Male tabs shall be securely retained		N/A
	Compliance is checked by the mechanical overload test of K.9.1		N/A
K.9	Tests		N/A



# Page 133 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

# IEC 60898-1

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

	Clause 9 applies, with follow modifications:		N/A
	Replacement of 9.5 by:		N/A
K.9.1	Mechanical overload-force		N/A
	10 terminals of circuit-breakers, mounted as normal use are subjected to a axial push force and successively the axial pull force specified in table K2 applied to male tab once	push force 96 N pull force 88 N	N/A
	No damage which could impair further use shall occur to the tab or to the circuit-breaker in which the tab is integrated		N/A
	Addition to 9.8.3:		N/A
	Fine –wire thermocouples shall be placed in such a way as not to influence the contact or the connection area. An example of placement is shown in fig K.1		N/A

		Dimensions of tabs acc	cording Table K.3	Measured in mm	Verdict
		Minimum	Maximum		N/A
Α	Dimple	0,7	1,0		N/A
	Hole	0,5	1,0		N/A
В	Dimple	7,8 min			N/A
	Hole	7,8 min			N/A
С	Dimple	0,77	0,84		N/A
	Hole	0,77	0,84		N/A
D	Dimple	6,20	6,40		N/A
	Hole	6,20	6,40		N/A
Е	Dimple	3,6	4,1		N/A
	Hole	4,3	4,7		N/A
F	Dimple	1,6	2,0		N/A
	Hole	1,6	2,0		N/A
J	Dimple	8°	12°		N/A
	Hole	8°	12°		N/A
М	Dimple	2,2	2,5		N/A
	Hole				
Ν	Dimple	1,8	2,0		N/A
	Hole				
Ρ	Dimple	0,7	1,8		N/A
	Hole	0,7	1,8		N/A



Page 134 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

# IEC 60898-1

	IEC 60898-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

		Dimensions of tabs according Table K.3		Measured in mm	Verdict
Q	Dimple	8,9 min			N/A
	Hole	8,9 min			N/A
B3			7,8 max		N/A
L2			3,5 max		N/A

	Annex L		N/A
	Specific requirements for circuit-breakers with scr untreated aluminium conductors and with aluminium with copper or with aluminium conductors		N/A
L.6	Marking		N/A
	In addition to clause 6 the following apply:		N/A
	Terminal marking according table L.1, on the circuit breaker, near the terminals		
	Conductor types accepted:		N/A
	Copper only	None	N/A
	Aluminium only	□ "AI"	N/A
	Aluminium and copper	☐ "Al/Cu"	N/A
	Other information concerning the number of conductors, screw torque (if different from table 11) and cross-section shall be indicated on the circuit-breaker	Nm mm²	N/A
L.7	Standard conditions for operation in service		N/A
	Clause 7 applies		N/A
L.8	Constructional requirements		N/A
	Clause 8 applies with the following exceptions:		N/A
8.1.5.2	is completed by:		N/A
	For connection of aluminium conductors, circuit- breakers shall be provided with screw-type terminals allowing the connection of conductors having nominal cross-sections as shown in table L.2		N/A
	Terminals for the connection of aluminium conductors and terminals of aluminium for the connection of copper or aluminium conductors shall have mechanical strength adequate to withstand the tests of 9.4, with the test conductors tightened with the torque indicated in table 11, or with the torque specified by the manufacturer, which shall never be lower than that specified in table 11.		N/A



# Page 135 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

# IEC

60898-1	898-1
---------	-------

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Compliance is checked by inspection, by measurement and by fitting in turn one conductor of the smallest and one of the largest		N/A
8.1.5.4	cross-section areas as specified Terminals shall allow the conductors to be connected without special preparation		N/A
	Compliance is checked by inspection and by the tests of L.9		N/A
L.9	Tests		N/A
	Clause 9 applies with the following modifications/additions:		N/A
	For the tests which are influenced by the material of the terminal and the type of conductor that can be connected, the test conditions of table L.3 are applied		N/A
	Additionally the test of L.9.2 is carried out on terminals separated from the circuit-breaker		N/A
9.2	Current cycling test		N/A
	This test is carried out on separate terminals		N/A
	The general arrangement of the samples shall be as shown in figure L.1		N/A
	90 % of torque stated by the manufacturer or selected in table 11 used for the specimens	torque:Nm	N/A
	The test is carried out with conductors according to table L.5. The length of the test conductor from the point of entry to the screw-type terminal specimens to the equalizer shall be as in table L.6	cross-section:mm <sup>2</sup> minimum conductor length:mm	N/A
	Cross section of equalizer not greater than that given in table L.7	max. crosssectionmm <sup>2</sup>	N/A
.9.2.5	Test method and acceptance criteria		N/A
	Test loop subjected to 500 cycles of 1h current- on and 1h current-off, starting at an a.c. current value of 1,12 times the test current value determined in table L.8	test current:A	N/A
	Near the end of each current-on period of the first 24 cycles, the current shall subsequently be adjusted to raise the temperature of the reference conductor to 75°C		N/A
	At the end of the 25 <sup>th</sup> cycle the test current shall be adjusted the last time and the stable temperature shall be recorded as the first measurement. No further adjustment of test current for the remainder of the test		N/A



# Page 136 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

# IEC 60898-1

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark		Verdict
	Temperatures recorded for at least one cycle of each working day, and after approximately 25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 175, 225, 350, 425 and 500 cycles			N/A
	For each screw-type terminal			N/A
	- the temperature rise shall not exceed 110 K			N/A
	- the stability factor Sf shall not exceed $\pm$ 10 °C			N/A
	ambient air temperature:°C	max. temperature rise [K]	max. stability factor Sf [°C]	N/A
	Terminal 1			N/A
	Terminal 2			N/A
	Terminal 3			N/A
	Terminal 4			N/A
	Terminal 5			N/A
	Terminal 6			N/A
	Terminal 7			N/A
	Terminal 8			N/A

	TABLE: Heating Test				Ρ
	Test voltage (V):			_	
	Ambient (°C)	:			_
Thermocouple Locations		max. temperature measured, (K)		max. temperature limit, (K)	
Supplementary info	rmation:				
Refer to test seque	nce B of this test report about t	emperature rise			

TABLE: Dielectric Strength						
Test voltage applied between:	Test potential applied (V)		n / flashover s/No)			
with the circuit-breaker in the open position, between each pair of the terminals which are electrically connected together when the circuit-breaker is in the closed position, in turn on each pole;	2000	٢	lo			



Page 137 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

# IEC 60898-1

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	rcuit-breaker in the closed position, between and the others connected together;	2000	No
all poles c metal foil o housing o areas kep	rcuit-breaker in the closed position, between onnected together and the frame, including a or part in contact with the outer surface of the f insulating material but with the terminal t completely free to avoid flashover between and the metal foil;	2000	No
Suppleme	ntary information:		

TABLE: insulation resistance measurements					
Insulation resistance R between:	R (MΩ)	Required	R (MΩ)		
Between mains poles (primary fuse disconnected)		N/.	Ą		
Between parts separated by basic or supplementary insulation		<b>N</b> /.	Ą		
Between parts separated by double or reinforced insulation		<b>N</b> /.	Ą		
Supplementary information:					

TABLE: Impact Resistance							
Impacts per surface	Surface tested	Impact energy (Nm)	Comm	nents			
Supplementary information:							

TABLE: Clearance And Creepage Distance Measurements							
clearance cl and creepage distance dcr at/of:	Up (V)	U r.m.s. (V)	Required cl (mm)	cl (mm)	required dcr (mm)	dcr (mm)	
L-N for off position	4,0k	400	4,0	5,94	4,0	8,96	
Pole to pole	4,0k	400	3,0	-	4,0	-	
Live part to operating means	4,0k	400	3,0	23,52	4,0	34,68	
Live part to DIN rail	4,0k	400	3,0	23,26	4,0	34,62	



Page 138 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

IEC 60898-1

Clause	Requirement + Test F			Result - Remark			Verdict	
Supplemer	ntary information:							

TABLE: Ball Pressure Test of Thermoplastics							
Allowed impression di	ameter (mm)	2					
Object/ Part No./ Materia	al Manufacturer/ trademark	Test temperature (°C)	(°C) Impression diameter				
Enclosure	HUAJIA ELECTRICAL (GROUP) CO., LTD.	125	1,06				
Supplementary informat	ion:						

TABLE: Needle- flame test (NFT)							
Object/ Part No./ Material		Manufacturer/ trademark	Duration of application of test flame (ta); (s)	Ignition of specified layer Yes/No	Duration of burning (tb) (s)	Verdict	
Supplemer	ntary infor	mation:					
NFT not re	elevant (o	or applicable) for Parl				VTM-0	

TABLE: Resistance to heat and fire - Glow wire tests							Р	
Object/ Part No./ Manufacturer			Glow wire test (GWT); (°C)					
Part No./ Material trademark	/	550	6	50	75	50	960	Verdict
	550	te	ti	te	ti	900		



Report No. 1W170276-B1

Page 139 of 157

			I	EC 60898	-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test Result - Remark							Verdict
			•		1	1		
Enclosure/I A66	P HUAJIA ELECTRICAL (GROUP) CO., LTD.						ОК	Р
Object/ Part No./	Manufacturer	Glow		wire flammability index GW ignition temp. (GWFI), °C (GWIT), °C			Verdict	
Material	trademark	550	650	750	850	675	775	
The test sp	ecimen passed the	e glow wir	e test (G	WT) with r	io ignition [	$(te - ti) \le 2s$	] (Yes/No) :	Р
If no, then s	surrounding parts	passed th	e needle-	flame test	of annex E	: (Yes/No)	:	N/A
	ecimen passed the ow-wire (Yes/No)?							N/A
Ignition of the specified layer placed underneath the test specimen (Yes/No):							N/A	
550 °C GW The GWIT	ntary information: /T not relevant (or pre-selection optic r applicable) for att	on, the 850	Ĵ°C ĠWŀ					

TABLE: Threaded Part Torque Test								
Threaded part identification	Diameter of thread (mm)	Column number ( I, II, or III)	Applied to	rque (Nm)				
Terminal screw	4,86	Ш	2,	0				
Supplementary information:								



Page 140 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

#### IEC 60898-1

Clause Requirement + Test

**Result - Remark** 

Annex 1
EN 60898-1
COMMON MODIFICATIONS

	GENERAL	
9.12	Short-circuit tests	
9.12.2	Value of the power frequency recovery voltage shall be equal to 110 % of the rated voltage.	Р
9.12.3	Tolerances on test quantities	Р
	voltage (including recovery voltage): 0, -5%	Р

	TESTS "A" 1 sample	C63/1POLE, C63/4POLE	Р		
6	MARKING AND OTHER INFORMATION				
6.1	Standard marking:		Р		
	f) Rated short circuit capacity (A):within a rectangle, without symbol "A"	3000 in rectangle	Р		
	h)Calibration temperature, if different from 30°C		Р		
	j) Energy limiting class in a square in accordance with annex ZA, if applied	Not applied	N/A		
	k) Making and breaking capacity on an individual protected pole of multipole circuit- breakers (lcn1), if different from lcn	lcn1=lcn	N/A		
6.2	Additional marking				
	Additional marking to other standards (EN or IEC or other) is allowed under the follow conditions:	EN 60898-1	Р		
	- the circuit-breaker shall comply with all the requirements of the additional standard;		Р		
	- the relevant standard to which the additional marking refers shall be indicated adjacent to this marking and shall be clearly differentiated or separated from the standard marking according to cl. 6.1		Ρ		
	Compliance is checked by inspection and by carrying out all the test sequences required by the relevant standard. Equivalent or less severe test sequences need not be repeated.		Р		
6.3	Guidance table for marking		Р		
	Each MCB shall be marked in a durable manner with all or, for small apparatus, according table for marking				



Page 141 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

# IEC 60898-1

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict		

	TESTS "C" 3 + 3 samples	C1 C2 C3	Р
9.11.3	Dielectric strength reduced to 900 V		Р

	TESTS "D" 3 samples				Р
9.10	Tests: D0	D0-1	D0-2	D0-3	Р
9.10.2.2 *)	For circuit-breakers of the B – Type				Р
*see Annex 1	Test current $3I_N$ (A), starting from cold		Test results refer to Test sequence D in this report.		
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 45s (≤ 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				Р
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 90s (> 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				Р
	Test current 5 I <sub>N</sub> (A), starting from cold		А		Р
	Tripping less than 0,1 s		ms		Р
9.10.1.2*)	Test current 2,55 $I_N$ (A) starting from cold for:		А		
*see Annex 1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	Р
	- 60 s		S		Р
	- 120 s				Р
9.10.2.3 *)	For circuit-breakers of the C – Type				Р
*see Annex 1	Test current $5I_N$ (A), starting from cold	Test results refer to Test sequence D in this report.			
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 15s (≤ 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				Р
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 30s (> 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				Р
	Test current 10 $I_N$ (A), starting from cold				Р
	Tripping less than 0,1 s				Р
9.10.1.2*)	Test current 2,55 $I_N$ (A) starting from cold for:				
*see Annex 1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[s]	Р
	- 60 s				Р
	- 120 s				Р
9.10.2.4 *)	For circuit-breakers of the D – Type				N/A
*see Annex 1	Test current $10I_N$ (A), starting from cold				
	Opening time:	[s]	[s]	[s]	
	- 0,1s ≤ t [≤ 4s (≤ 32A) *)acc. EN60898]				N/A
	- 0,1s ≤ t [ <i>≤ 8s (&gt; 32A) *)acc. EN60898</i> ]				N/A



# Page 142 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

IE	С	60	89	8
_	-			-

**3-1** 

Verdict

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark		Verdict	
	Test current 20 $I_N$ (A) or to the maximum instantaneous tripping current(see cl. 6, item j), starting from cold				N/A
	Tripping less than 0,1 s				N/A
9.10.1.2*)	Test current 2,55 $I_N$ (A) starting from cold for:				
*see Annex 1	opening time not less than 1 s or more than	[s]	[s]	[S]	N/A
	- 60 s				N/A
	- 120 s				N/A



Page 143 of 157

IEC 60898-1

**Result - Remark** 

Report No. 1W170276-B1

Verdict

			ANNEX C (NORMATIVE)
			replace table C.1 by:
		Test sequence and r	number of samples to be submitted for certification purposes Table C.1 - Test sequences
Te seque		Clause or subclause	Test ( or inspection)
A	λ.	6 8.1.1 8.1.2 9.3 8.1.3 8.1.6 9.4 9.5 9.6 9.14 8.1.3 9.15 9.16	Marking General Mechanism Indelibility of marking Clearance and creepage distances (external parts only) Non-interchangeability Reliability of screws, current-carrying parts and connections Reliability of terminals for external conductors Protection against electric shock Resistance to heat Clearances and creepage distances (internal parts) Resistance to abnormal heat and to fire Resistance to rusting
E	3	9.7 9.8 9.9	Dielectric properties Temperature-rise 28-day test
C1		9.11 9.12.11.2.1 9.12.12	Mechanical and electrical endurance Performance at reduced short-circuit currents Verification of the circuit-breaker after short-circuit tests
С	C <sub>2</sub>	9.12.11.2.2 9.12.12	Short-circuit test for verifying the suitability of circuit-breakers for use in IT systems Verification of the circuit-breaker after short-circuit tests
	D <sub>0</sub>	9.10	Tripping characteristic
D	D <sub>1</sub>	9.13 9.12.11.3 9.12.12	Resistance to mechanical shock and impact Short-circuit performance at 1 500 A Verification of circuit-breaker after short-circuit tests
	E1	9.12.11.4.2 and 9.12.12	Service short-circuit capacity ( $I_{cs}$ ) Verification of circuit-breaker after short-circuit tests
Е	E2	9.12.11.4.3 and 9.12.12	Performance at rated short-circuit capacity (Icn) Verification of circuit-breaker after short-circuit tests
	E <sub>3</sub>	9.12.11.4.4 and 9.12.12	Performance at rated making and breaking capacity (I <sub>cn1</sub> ) on an individual pole of multipole circuit-breakers Verification of circuit-breaker after short-circuit tests
	E With st seque	-	manufacturer the same samples may be used for more than one

Clause



#### Page 144 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

#### IEC 60898-1

Clause

Requirement + Test

**Result - Remark** 

Verdict

replace table C.2 by:						
	Table C.2 - Numbe	r of samples for full test proc	cedure			
t sequence	Number of samples Minimum number of samples which shall pass the test <sup>a) b)</sup>		Maximum number of samples for repeated tests <sup>c)</sup>			
А	1	1				
В	3	2	3			
<b>C</b> 1	3	2 <sup>e)</sup>	3			
C <sub>2</sub> <sup>f)</sup>	3	2 <sup>e)</sup>	3			
D	3	2 <sup>e)</sup>	3			
E1	3 + 4 <sup>d)</sup>	2 <sup>e)</sup> + 2 <sup>d), e)</sup>	3 + 4 <sup>d</sup> )			
E <sub>2</sub>	3 + 4 <sup>d</sup> )	2 <sup>e)</sup> + 3 <sup>d), e)</sup>	3 + 4 <sup>d)</sup>			
E <sub>3</sub>	3	2 <sup>e)</sup>	3			
	A B C <sub>1</sub> C <sub>2</sub> <sup>f)</sup> D E <sub>1</sub> E <sub>2</sub>	Table C.2 - Number         t sequence       Number of samples         A       1         B       3         C1       3         C2 <sup>fj</sup> 3         D       3         E1       3 + 4 <sup>d)</sup> E2       3 + 4 <sup>d)</sup>	Table C.2 - Number of samples for full test productt sequenceNumber of samplesMinimum number of samples which shall pass the testal b)A11B32C132 e)C2 f)32e)D32e)E13 + 4 d)2 e) + 2 d), e)E23 + 4 d)2 e) + 3 d), e)			

a) In total, a maximum of two test sequences may be repeated.

b) It is assumed that a sample which has not passed a test has not met the requirements due to workmanship or assembly defects which are not representative of the design.

c) In the case of repeated tests, all results shall be acceptable.

d) Supplementary samples in the case of single-pole circuit-breakers rated 230/400 V or 240/415 V (see table 1).

e) All samples shall meet the test requirements of 9.12.10, 9.12.11.2, 9.12.11.3 and 9.12.11.4, as appropriate.

f) For this sequence read "number of protected poles" instead of "number of samples". In total a maximum of three test sequences may be repeated.



#### Page 145 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

#### IEC 60898-1

Clause Requirement + Test

**Result - Remark** 

Verdict

	replace table C.3 by:							
	Table C.3 - Number of samples for simplified test procedure							
St	Test equence	Number of samples depending on number of poles a)						
		One pole <sup>b)</sup>	Two poles <sup>c)</sup>	Three poles <sup>d)</sup>	Four poles e)			
	Α	1 max. rated I <sub>N</sub>	1 <sup>g),i)</sup> max. rated I <sub>N</sub>	$1^{i)}$ max. rated $I_N$	1 <sup>i)</sup> max. rated I <sub>N</sub>			
	В	3 max. rated I <sub>N</sub>	3 <sup>g)</sup> max. rated I <sub>N</sub>	3 max. rated I <sub>N</sub>	3 max. rated I <sub>N</sub>			
	C <sub>1</sub>	3 max. rated I <sub>N</sub>	3 <sup>g)</sup> max. rated I <sub>N</sub>	3 max. rated I <sub>N</sub>	3 max. rated I <sub>N</sub>			
С	C2	3 max. rated I <sub>N</sub>	2 max. rated I <sub>N</sub> for 2 protected poles, or 3 max. rated I <sub>N</sub> for one protected pole	1 max. rated I <sub>N</sub>	1 max. rated I <sub>N</sub>			
	D0 + D1	3 max. rated I <sub>N</sub>	3 <sup>h)</sup> max. rated I <sub>N</sub>	3 max. rated I <sub>N</sub>	3 max. rated I <sub>N</sub>			
	D <sub>0</sub>	1 of all other rated IN						
Eı		3+4 <sup>f)</sup> max. rated I <sub>N</sub> 3+4 <sup>f)</sup> min. rated I <sub>N</sub>	3 max. rated I <sub>N</sub> 3 min. rated I <sub>N</sub>	3 max. rated I <sub>N</sub> 3 min. rated I <sub>N</sub>	3 max. rated $I_N$ 3 min. rated $I_N$			
<u> </u>		$3+4^{\text{fl}}$ max. rated I <sub>N</sub>	$3 \text{ max. rated } \mathbb{N}$	3 max. rated IN	3 max. rated $I_N$			
	E <sub>2</sub>	$3+4^{\text{fi}}$ min. rated I <sub>N</sub>	3 min. rated $I_N$	3 min. rated $I_N$	3 min. rated $I_N$			
	E <sub>3</sub>	k)	3 <sup>j)</sup> max. rated I <sub>N</sub>	3 <sup>j)</sup> max. rated I <sub>N</sub>	3 <sup>j)</sup> max. rated I <sub>N</sub>			

a) If a test is to be repeated according to the acceptance criteria of C.2, a new set of samples is used for the relevant test sequence. In repeated tests all results shall be satisfactory.

b) If only multipole circuit-breakers are submitted, this column applies to the set of samples having the smallest number of poles (instead of the relevant column).

c) Applicable to two-pole circuit-breakers whether with two protected poles or with one protected pole.

d) This series is omitted when four-pole circuit-breakers are also tested.

e) Also applicable to circuit-breakers with three protected poles and a neutral pole.

f) Supplementary samples in case of single-pole circuit-breakers of 5.3.1.4.

g) This test sequence is omitted when three-pole or four-pole circuit-breakers have been tested.

h) This test sequence shall be omitted for two-pole circuit breakers with two protected poles, when threepole or four-pole circuit-breakers have been tested.

i) When multipole circuit-breakers are submitted, a maximum of four screw-type terminals for external conductors are subjected to the tests of 9.5, i.e. two supply and two load terminals.

j) If each pole of the multipole is identical to the individual pole tested in E2, this test is omitted. If not this test is carried out on an individual protected pole, taken at random, of the circuit-breaker with the highest number of poles

k) Covered by test sequence E2



Page 146 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

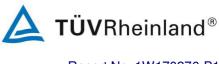
#### IEC 60898-1

Clause Requirement + Test

**Result - Remark** 

Verdict

-		
	Annex ZC	
	(normative)	
	EN 60 898-1	
	Special national conditions	
	For the countries in which the relevant special national conditions apply these provisions are normative, for other countries they are informative.	
J.1	Austria, Czech Republic, Denmark, Germany, Netherlands, Norway and Switzerland	
	The upper limit of current for use of screw less terminals is 16 A	
J.3.3	Austria, Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Italy, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, and United Kingdom	
	Only universal screwless type terminals are accepted.	
K1	BELGIUM, FRANCE, ITALY, PORTUGAL, SPAIN, AND UNITED KINGDOM	
	The use of circuit-breakers with flat quick-connect terminations for rated currents up to and including 20 A is accepted.	
K.8.2.2	BELGIUM, FRANCE, ITALY, PORTUGAL, SPAIN, AND UNITED KINGDOM	
	The use for rated currents up to and including 20 A	



## Page 147 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

#### **Attachment 1**

Measuring equipment list (Test location: The Low Voltage Apparatus Laboratory of Zhejiang Testing & Inspection Institute for Mechanical and Electrical Products Quality (ZTME)):

Measuring equipment	Туре	Inventory / Serial No.	Next Calibration
AC and DC current meter	T19-A	SB- I -A006	2017-09-13
Glass thermometers	(0-100)°C	SB- I -C004	2017-09-13
Glass thermometers	0-100°C	SB-   -C007	2017-09-13
Temperature and humidity recorder	HC-02	SB-   -C015	2017-09-13
Digital millisecond meter	DTM-3	SB-   -D002	2018-04-12
Electronic stopwatch	JD-2	SB-   -D004	2017-09-13
Digital timer	CSY-5E	SB- I -D016	2017-09-13
Digital timer	CSY-5E	SB- I -D017	2017-09-13
Digital timer	CSY-5E	SB- I -D018	2017-09-13
Yernier caliper	0-100mm	SB- I -E003	2017-09-13
Scale magnifier	PEAK2017-L	SB- I -E004	2017-09-13
Digital force gauge	HG-500	SB- I -F006	2017-09-13
Current mutual inductance meter	HL55	SB- I -M004	2018-04-15
Current mutual inductance meter	HL55	SB-   -M005	2018-04-15
Current mutual inductance meter	HL55	SB- I -M006	2018-04-14
Current mutual inductance meter	HL23-1	SB-   -M010	2017-09-13
Current mutual inductance meter	HL23-1	SB- I -M011	2018-04-15
Current mutual inductance meter	HL23-1	SB- I -M012	2019-04-14
Current mutual inductance meter	HL23-5	SB- I -M036	2018-10-27
Current mutual inductance meter	HL23-5	SB-   -M037	2018-10-27
Current mutual inductance meter	HL23-5	SB-   -M038	2018-10-27
Current mutual inductance meter	HL23-5	SB-   -M039	2018-10-27
Current mutual inductance meter	HL23-5	SB-   -M040	2018-10-27
Current mutual inductance meter	HL23-5	SB- I -M041	2018-10-27
Current mutual inductance meter	HL23-5	SB- I -M042	2018-10-27
Current mutual inductance meter	HL23-5	SB- I -M043	2018-10-27
Current mutual inductance meter	HL23-5	SB- I -M044	2018-10-27
Current mutual inductance meter	HL23-5	SB- I -M045	2018-10-27
Insulation resistance measuring instrument	1508	SB- I -N012	2018-04-12
Standard test		SB-   -S002-1	2017-09-13
Glow wire test apparatus	GWH-A	SB-   -S010	2017-09-13
Digital power meter	GDW1200A	SB-   -S013	2017-09-13



	Page 148 of 157	Rep	ort No. 1W170276-B1
Measuring equipment	Туре	Inventory / Serial No.	Next Calibration
Digital power meter	GDW305B	SB- I -S018	2017-09-13
Digital power meter	GDW305B	SB- I -S019	2017-09-13
Torque screwdriver	NQ-2	SB- I -S021	2017-09-13
Torque screwdriver	NQ-4	SB- I -S022	2018-04-12
Ball pressure test device	SH9104	SB-   -S031	2017-09-13
Test finger	75N	SB-   -S033	2017-09-13
Impulse voltage test instrument	GC-20	SB-   -S035	2017-09-13
Current transformer	34970A	SB-   -S040	2017-09-13
Current transformer	GENESIS	SB-   -S041	2018-04-13
16 Channel data collecting system	SYNERGY	SB-   -S045	2018-04-12
Coil	F-4419 F-4420 F- 4421	SB- I -S048	2017-09-13
Coil	FJ-4141 FJ-4142 FJ- 4143	SB- I -S056	2017-09-13
Withstand voltage tester	VG2672F	SB-   -S058	2018-04-12
Into the test box type high temperature	GD-V180M40P60	SB- I -S060	2017-09-13
Into the test box type high temperature	HW-V160P15P60	SB- I -S062	2017-09-13
Alternating high and low temperature test box	EL-10KA	SB-   -S067	2017-09-13
Electronic balance	DT5000	SB- II -F006	2017-09-13
Leakage current tester	WB2675	SB- II -S032	2018-04-13



# Page 149 of 157 Attachment 2

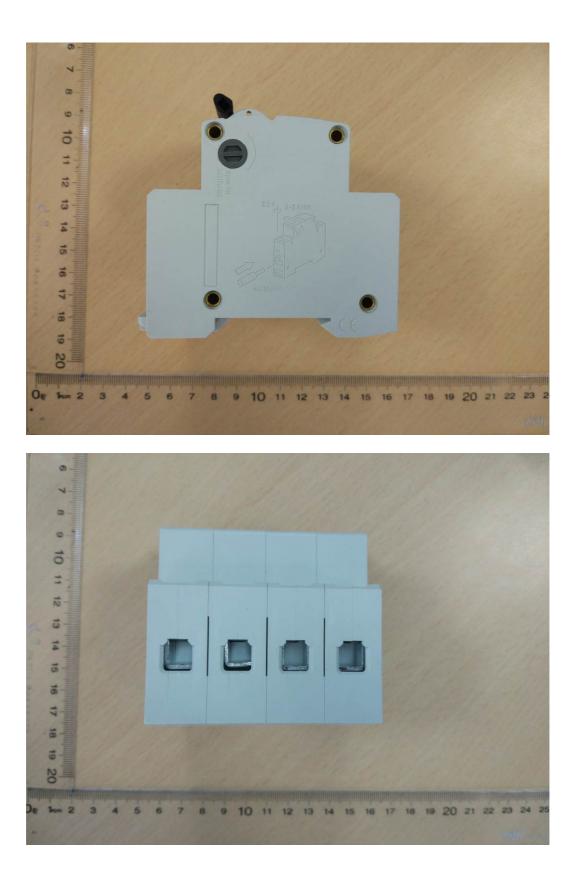
#### Photograph documentation: Outer construction of 4P:





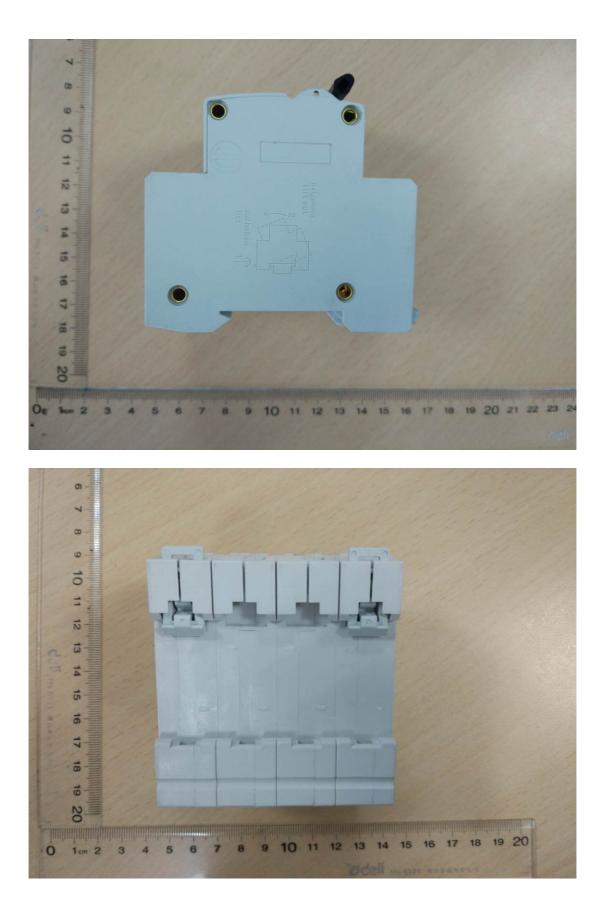


# Page 150 of 157





# Page 151 of 157





## Page 152 of 157

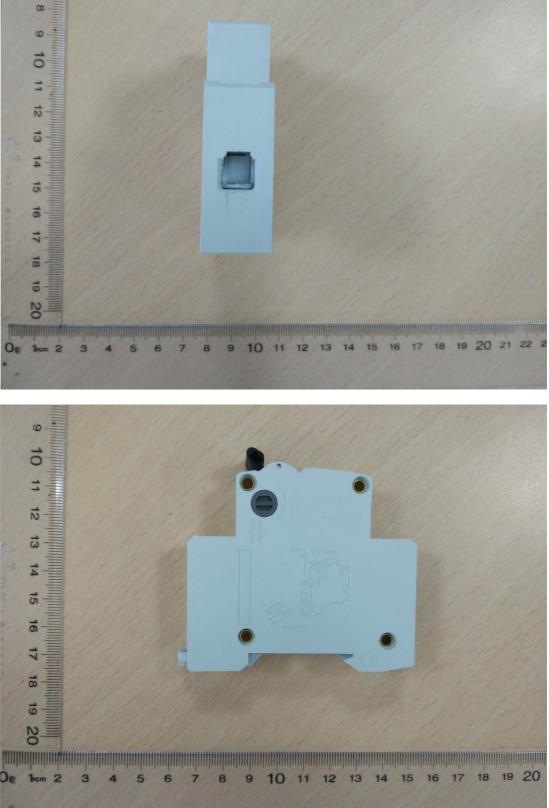
#### Outer construction of 1P:





#### Page 153 of 157

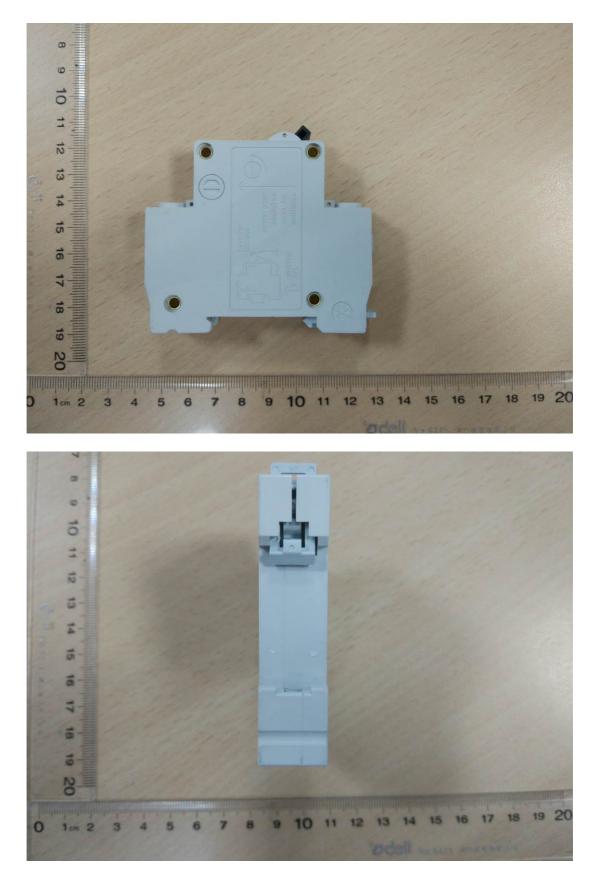






## Page 154 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

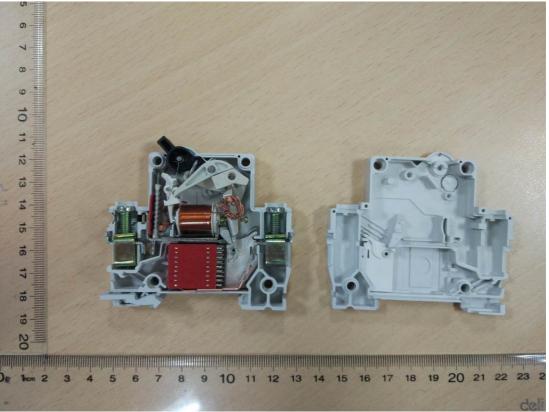


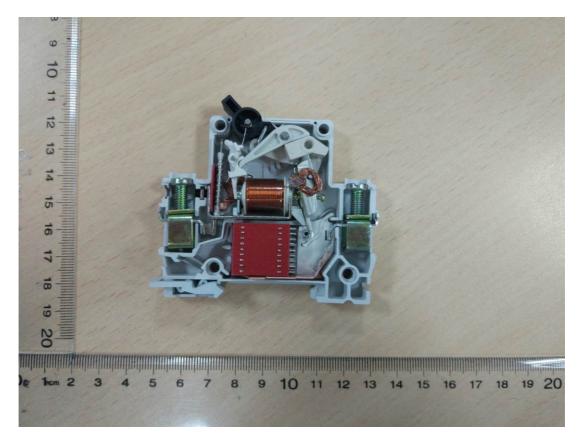


## Page 155 of 157

#### Insider construction of C1:

Report No. 1W170276-B1



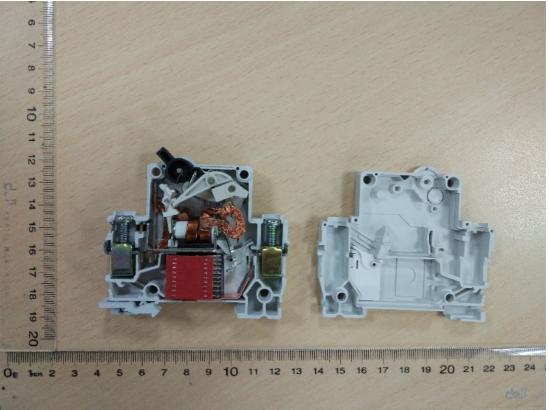




## Page 156 of 157



#### **Insider construction of C63:**





## Page 157 of 157

Report No. 1W170276-B1

